

Jan 66

CONFIDENTIAL

3d Marine SUTREP #1-51;

Overland

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

SITREP. for subordinate Bn.
NIF

1 Jan 1966

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIALSITUATION REPORT

From: Commanding Officer, 3d Marines
 To: Commanding General, 3d Marines Division
 Info: Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines
 Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 3d Marines
 Commanding Officer, 2d Battalion, 1st Marines
 Commanding Officer, 9th Marines

3d Marines (-) (Rein) SITREP # 1 311800H Dec 1965 - 011800H Jan 1966

1. Highlights.a. Box Scores. (See attached sheets).

b. At 312015H two ambushes of F Company, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines operating north of Hill 41 (AT 934663) heard a grenade and some automatic weapons fire in their general vicinity. The fire was not directed at them. At 312255H Hill 180 (YD 856133) located in the PHU BAI TAOR received six rounds of small arms fire from a suspected three - four V.C. Eight rounds of small arms fire was returned before the V.C. broke contact and moved off in the darkness. No casualties were reported.

2. Operations.

a. 1st Battalion, 1st Marines. At 312015H a grenade exploded approximately 300 meters from an F Company ambush at (AT 936654). It could not be determined exactly where the grenade went off but it was determined that no friendly forces in the area had thrown a grenade. There were no casualties. At about the same time 312015H another F Company ambush at (AT 923674) reported 15-20 rounds of automatic weapon fire from somewhere north of his ambush. Again no friendly forces had fired and no V.C. were sighted in the area.

b. 1st Battalion, 3d Marines. Conducted thirteen night ambushes and five security patrols. No contact reported.

c. 2d Battalion, 1st Marines. At 312255H approximately three or four V.C. fired six rounds of small arms fire at Hill 180 (YD 856133). The defenders fired eight rounds of small arms in return. Immediate surveillance was impossible due to the limited openings in the wire around Hill 180. A morning check of the area produced negative results. There were no casualties reported.

3. Plans.

a. 1st Battalion, 1st Marines. Will establish six night ambushes and conduct three squad size daylight security patrols. Two platoon size security patrols will also be conducted, one during hours of darkness. Planning continues for Operation Long Lance to be conducted commencing night of 3 January.

b. 1st Battalion, 3d Marines. Will establish fifteen squad size night ambushes and conduct three platoon size daylight patrols, two squad size daylight patrols and four squad size night patrols.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

c. 2d Battalion, 1st Marines. Will establish nine squad size night ambushes and conduct four daylight squad size patrols and seven squad size night security patrols.

4. Miscellaneous. Maj. General L. FIELDS visited the air and ground units of the PHU BAI area today from 1330 to 1600.

a. CP Locations.

3d Marines (AT 954762)
 Co A (-), 3d AT Bn (AT 944762)
 Co A (-), 3d TK Bn (AT 944762)
 1st Battalion, 1st Marines (AT 953723)
 Co D, 1st Bn, 1st Mar (AT 953723)
 Co B, 1st Bn, 1st Mar (AT 927104)
 Co C, 1st Bn, 1st Mar (AT 923732)
 Co A, 1st Bn, 1st Mar (AT 942718)
 Co F, 2d Bn, 1st Mar (AT 938663)
 1st Battalion, 3d Marines (AT 943783)
 Co A, 1st Bn, 3d Mar (AT 896821)
 Co B, 1st Bn, 3d Mar (AT 895801)
 Co C, 1st Bn, 3d Mar (AT 908776)

PHU BAI TAOR

2d Battalion, 1st Marines (YD 885139)
 Co H, 2d Bn, 1st Mar (YD 892146)
 Co E, 2d Bn, 1st Mar (YD 854139)
 Co G, 2d Bn, 1st Mar (YD 854139)
 4th Battalion, 12th Marines (YD 883142)
 M Btry, 4th Bn, 12th Mar (YD 883142)
 W Btry, 1st Bn, 11th Mar (YD 890144)
 2d Plat, Co A, 1st TK Bn (YD 889143)
 2d Plat, Co A, 1st AT Bn (YD 887143)
 2d Plat, Co A, 1st Engr Bn (YD 887138)

DRAFTED BY J.M. KEEMAN

RELEASED BY H.J. CONLIN

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATIONS

BOX SCORE DTG 011800H 1001Z 311800H TO 011800H 1000Z Jan 1965BN _____ REGT 3d

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
1 LISTENING POST (LP)		41						
AMBUSH (AMB)				28				
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)			10	12				
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)								
1 CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

OPERATIONS

BOX SCORE DTG 011800H 1001Z311800H TO 011800H 1000Z Jan 1965

BN 1st REGT 1st

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)		26						
AMBUSH (AMB)				7				
RECON PATROL (REC)			5	2				
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)								
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)								
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

OPERATIONS

BOX SCORE DTG 011800H 1001Z 311800H TO 011800H 1000Z Jan 1965

BN 1st REGT 3d

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)								
AMBUSH (AMB)				13				
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)			2	3				
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)								
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

OPERATIONS

BOX SCORE DTG 011800H 311800H TO 011800H Jan 1965
1001Z 2d 1st 1000Z
 BN REGT

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)		15						
AMBUSH (AMB)				8				
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)			4	7				
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)								
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

ALL ACTIONS WITH CONTACT

[illegible]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PLANS

BOX SCORE DTG 011800H 1001Z 011800H TO 021800H 1000Z Jan 1965

BN REGT 3

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)		40						
AMBUSH (AMB)				30				
RECON PATROL (REC)					1			
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)			9	11	3	1		
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)								
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

PLANS

BOX SCORE DTG 011800H 1001Z 011800H TO 021800H 1000Z Jan 1965BN 1st REGT 1st

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)		26						
AMBUSH (AMB)				6		1		
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)			3		1	1		
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)								
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

PLANS

BOX SCORE DTG 011800H 1001Z 011800H TO 021800H 1000Z Jan 1965BN 1st REGT 3d

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)								
AMBUSH (AMB)				15				
RECON PATROL (REC)					1			
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)			2	4	2			
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)								
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

BLANS

BOX SCORE DTG 011800H 1001Z 011800H TO 021800H 1000Z Jan 1965BN 2d REGT 1st

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)		14						
AMBUSH (AMB)				9				
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)			4	7				
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)								
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

DECLASSIFIED

2

2 Jan 1966

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIALSITUATION REPORT

From: Commanding Officer, 3d Marines
 To: Commanding General, 3d Marine Division

Info: Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines
 Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 3d Marines
 Commanding Officer, 2d Battalion, 1st Marines
 Commanding Officer, 9th Marines

3d Marines (-) (Rein) SITREP # 2 011800H - 021800H Jan 1966

1. Highlights.

a. Box Reports. (See attached sheets).

b. At 011700H a reconnaissance patrol from Company A, 1st Reconnaissance Battalion at HUU BAI exchanged small arms fire with 3 VC at (YD 790115). One Marine was KIA and the 3 VC escaped after breaching contact. At 020945H the air observer at HUU BAI spotted 10-15 VC at YD 784097 and placed artillery fires on the position. 3 V.C. KIA were observed and another V.C. was KIA with an aerial rocket by the air observer. At 021000H the 2d platoon Company E, 2d Battalion, 1st Marines at (YD 825084) exchanged small arms fire with 3 V.C. killing two. The third V.C. escaped. Two rifles were taken from the two dead V.C. At 021020H a platoon from Company E, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines apprehended a 20 year old male as a VC who was later confirmed to be a V.C. The VC was taken to ITT for further interrogation.

2. Operations.

a. 1st Battalion, 1st Marines. At 021020H the 3d Platoon, Company E apprehended a 20 year old male at (AT 905706) as a VCS. He was taken to HUU BAI District Headquarters for interrogation where he was confirmed to be a VC. He was later taken to ITT for further interrogation.

b. 1st Battalion, 3d Marines. No contact was reported.

c. 2d Battalion, 1st Marines. At 011700H a recon patrol from "A" Recon exchanged small arms fire with 3 VC at (YD 790115). One (1) V.C. KIA was reported. Artillery fires were placed on the area where the V.C. escaped. No enemy casualties were reported. At 020945H the air observer spotted 10-15 V.C. at (YD 784097). Artillery fires were placed on the position and 3 VC KIA were observed. The air observer fired his aerial rocket at and killed another V.C. The VC were dressed in green camouflaged utility uniforms. At 021000H a patrol from the 2d Platoon, Company "E" exchanged small arms fire with 3 VC at (YD 825084) killing two. The 3d VC escaped and could not be located in a subsequent search. Two rifles were taken from the two dead V.C. No friendly casualties were reported.

3. Plans.

a. 1st Battalion, 1st Marines. Will establish nine ambushes and

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

twenty-five listening posts tonight. Tomorrow two squad size and two platoon size search and destroy operations will be conducted.

b. 1st Battalion, 3d Marines. Will establish sixteen ambushes and conduct three squad size patrols tonight. One squad will conduct a Recon patrol and another squad will conduct a security patrol. A platoon from Company C will begin a four day search and destroy operation forward of the M.R.

c. 2d Battalion, 1st Marines. Will establish sixteen listening posts and seven ambushes and conduct seven patrols during the night. Tomorrow four squad size patrols will be conducted.

4. Miscellaneous. None.

DRAFTED BY J.A. MAGILL

RELEASED BY R.J. GALLIN

Operation

1001Z 01/800H TO 021800H 1000Z Jan 1966

BN 2 REGT 7

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)		14						
AMBUSH (AMB)				9				
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)			4	7				
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)								
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY		NIGHT	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)				
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)				
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)				
LISTENING POST (LP)				
AMBUSH (AMB)				
RECON PATROL (REC)				
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)				
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)				

ALL ACTIONS WITH CONTACT

[illegible]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

BOX SCORE DTG 1001Z TO 1000Z 1965

BN REGT

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)								
AMBUSH (AMB)								
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)								
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)								
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

DECLASSIFIED

BOX SCORE DTG 1001Z TO 1000Z 1965

BN REGT

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)								
AMBUSH (AMB)								
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)								
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)								
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

BOX SCORE DTG 1001Z TO 1000Z 1965

BN REGT

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)								
AMBUSH (AMB)								
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)								
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)								
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONS

BOX SCORE DTG 021800H 1001Z 011800H TO 021800H 1000Z JAN 1966

BN 2 REGT 1

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)		14						
AMBUSH (AMB)				9				
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)			4	7				
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)								
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

ALL ACTIONS WITH CONTACT

[illegible]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PLANS

BOX SCORE DTG 021800H 1001Z 1968 TO 031200H 1000Z 1968BN 1 REGT 1

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)		25						
AMBUSH (AMB)				7		1		
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)								
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)			2		2			
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

PLANS

BOX SCORE DTG 021800H 1001Z 021800H TO 021800H 1000Z JAN 1966

BN 1 REGT 3

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)								
AMBUSH (AMB)				16				
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)				3				
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)					1			
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

PLANS

BOX SCORE DTG 021800H 1001Z 021800H TO 031800H 1000Z JAN 1966BN 2d REGT 1st

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)		16						
AMBUSH (AMB)				4		3		
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)			4	7				
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)								
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

ARTILLERY OPERATIONS 021000H 1011000000H TO 021000H 1011000000H JAN 1966
 BG 4TH BG 12TH TAGR PHU-BRI

TYPE
PW

WATER MESSAGES

NUMBER OF MESSAGES SUPPORTING

	OPS	UNK PS	H/I	TOTAL	CAF	RY	OTHER
155G							
155H	1			1			
105H		58	59	58			
107HT							
3" H							

*

ROUNDS EXPENDED

	HE	ILL	WP	OTHER
155G				
155H	36			
105H	87			
107HT	36			
3" H				

REMARKS

* 105's, 107's and 155's FIRED ARE DEMONSTRATION EACH

DECLASSIFIED

* 3

3 Jan 66

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIALSITUATION REPORT

From: Commanding Officer, 3d Marines
 To: Commanding General, 3d Marine Division
 Info: Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines
 Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 3d Marines
 Commanding Officer, 2d Battalion, 1st Marines
 Commanding Officer, 9th Marines

3d Marines (-) (Rein) SITREP # 3 031800H - 041800H Jan 1966 ³

1. Highlights.

a. Box Scores. (See attached sheets).

b. Planning continues for Operation Long Lance which is set to commence at 031900H. The Regiment established 32 night ambushes, nineteen security patrols and five search and clear operations without contact.

2. Operations.

a. 1st Battalion, 1st Marines. No contact reported. Established nine night ambushes and conducted two squad size and two platoon search and clear operations.

b. 1st Battalion, 3d Marines. No contact reported. Established sixteen night ambushes, eight security patrols and one platoon daylight search and clear operation.

c. 2d Battalion, 1st Marines. No contact reported. Established seven night ambushes, four squad and three platoon and conducted eleven squad security patrols of which seven were during hours of darkness.

3. Plans.

a. 1st Battalion, 1st Marines. Will establish four night ambushes, one daylight squad size security patrol and conduct one platoon size search and clear operation. At 031900H Operation Long Lance will commence with B Company crossing the LOD at Hill 41. Operation Long Lance will be in progress for at least the next 96 hours.

b. 1st Battalion, 3d Marines. Two platoons of A Company are moving into positions in the 1st Battalion, 1st Marines MLR in support of Operation Long Lance. The battalion will establish ten night ambushes and conduct eight security patrols of which five will be during hours of darkness.

c. 2d Battalion, 1st Marines. At 040800H one platoon of H Company with a light section of tanks and a heavy section of Ontos will move in to a blocking position at (YD 798096) while H Company (-) will move to a LZ at (YD 795123) and commence a sweep into the blocking force. Two squad and two platoon size ambushes will be established tonight. Sixteen squads will patrol during the night and nine squad size daylight patrols will be conducted.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL4. Miscellaneous.a. GP Locations.

3d Marines (AT 944762)
 Co A (-), 3d AT Bn (AT 944762)
 Co A (-), 3d TK Bn (AT 944762)
 1st Battalion, 1st Marines (AT 953723)
 Co D, 1st Bn, 1st Mar (AT 953723)
 Co B, 1st Bn, 1st Mar (AT 927104)
 Co C, 1st Bn, 1st Mar (AT 923732)
 Co A, 1st Bn, 1st Mar (AT 942718)
 Co F, 2d Bn, 1st Mar (AT 938663)
 1st Battalion, 3d Marines (AT 943783)
 Co A, 1st Bn, 3d Mar (AT 898821)
 Co B, 1st Bn, 3d Mar (AT 895801)
 Co C, 1st Bn, 3d Mar (AT 908776)

PHU LAI TAOE

2d Battalion, 1st Marines (YD 885139)
 Co H, 2d Bn, 1st Mar (YD 892146)
 Co E, 2d Bn, 1st Mar (YD 854139)
 Co G, 2d Bn, 1st Mar (YD 854139)
 4th Battalion, 12th Marines (YD 883142)
 M Btry, 4th Bn, 12th Mar (YD 883142)
 W Btry, 1st Bn, 11th Mar (YD 890144)
 2d Plat, Co A, 1st TK Bn (YD 889143)
 2d Plat, Co A, 1st AT Bn (YD 889143)
 2d Plat, Co A, 1st Engr Bn (YD 887138)

DRAFTED BY J.M. KEEMANRELEASED BY H.J. CONLINCONFIDENTIAL

OPERATIONS

BOX SCORE DTG 031800H 1001Z 021800H TO 031800H 1000Z JAN 1966BN _____ REGT 3

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)		41						
AMBUSH (AMB)			29		3			
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)			6	10	3			
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)			2		3			
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

OPERATIONS

BOX SCORE DTG 031800H1001Z 021800H1000Z 031800H1000Z JAN 1966BN 1st REGT 1st

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)		25						
AMBUSH (AMB)				9				
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)								
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)			2		2			
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

OPERATIONS

BOX SCORE DTG 031800H 001Z 02/800H TO 031800H 000Z JAN 1964BN 1st REGT 3d

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)								
AMBUSH (AMB)				16				
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)			2	3	3			
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)					1			
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

OPERATIONS

BOX SCORE DTG 031800H 100120Z 18 00H TO 031800H 1000Z JAN 1966BN 2nd REGT 1st

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)		16						
AMBUSH (AMB)				4		3		
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)			4	7				
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)								
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

DECLASSIFIED

BOX SCORE DTG 051800H 1001Z 051800H TO 091800H 1000Z JAN 1965

BN _____ REGT 3d

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)		31						
AMBUSH (AMB)			17		2			
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)			10	19	3	3		
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)					1		1	
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)	1	1

DECLASSIFIED

BOX SCORE DTG 031800H 1001Z 031800H TO 041800H 1000Z, JAN 1968

BN 1st REGT 1st

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)		15						
AMBUSH (AMB)				5				
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)			/	/				
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)					/			
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)	/	/

P/INNS

BOX SCORE DTG 131800H 1001Z 031400H TO 041800H 1000Z JAN 1966

BN 1ST REGT 3d

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)								
AMBUSH (AMB)				10				
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)				2	3	3		
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)								
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

Plans

BOX SCORE DTG 031800H 1001Z 03/0664 TO 041800H 1000Z JAN 1966BN 2d REGT 1st

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)		16						
AMBUSH (AMB)				2		2		
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)			9	16				
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)							1	
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

ARMED AND DANGEROUS TO THE PUBLIC 1966

TYPE

PN

15 4 E BG 100

TACR

1000

NUMBER MISSIONS

NUMBER LESIONS SUSTAINING

155G
155H
105H
107HT
3" H

ONS	UN/PS	H/I	TOTAL	PAF	174	OTHER
2			2	1		
	12	10	12	12		

ROUNDS EXPENDED

TOTAL
OTHER

NP

ILL

HS

155G
155H
105H
107HT
3" H

HS	ILL	NP	TOTAL OTHER
65			65
107			107

REMARKS

DECLASSIFIED

24

4 Jan 66

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIALSITUATION REPORT

From: Commanding Officer, 3d Marines
 To: Commanding General, 3d Marine Division

Info: Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines
 Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 3d Marines
 Commanding Officer, 2d Battalion, 1st Marines
 Commanding Officer, 9th Marines

3d Marines (-) (Rein) SITREP #4 031800H - 041800H Jan 1966

1. Highlights.

a. Box Scores. (See attached sheets).

b. At 031820H air observer PHU BAI sighted two V.C. at (YD 821025). Artillery fire was placed on the position. Two VC KIA reported by observer. At 031900H Company H, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines began its movement south for Operation Long Lance. At 032110H Company B received 20-25 rounds of small arms fire at (AT 925605). The fire was returned. Results unknown. One Marine received a minor wound, not evacuated. The company continued its advance. At 032220H Company B again received small arms fire at (AT 896607). Fire was returned. Results unknown. No casualties were reported. At 040125H Company reached Hill 65. At 032233H Company A, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines received six rounds of small arms fire at (AT 923692). Fire was returned. Results unknown. No casualties reported. The scheduled "Long Lance" helilift of Companies C and D, the Command Groups of 1st Battalion, 1st Marines was cancelled due to bad weather due to lack of visibility in the landing zone. The helilift has been rescheduled for 050100H. At 040845H a squad from Company A, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines received two rounds of small arms fire at (AT 912692). Fire was returned. Results unknown. No casualties reported. At PHU BAI Company H, 2d Battalion, 1st Marines conducted its search and destroy operation from 040800H to 041500H without contact. At 041200H the 2d platoon, Company C, 3d Reconnaissance Battalion located at (AT 831592) participating in Operation Long Lance, stated that their position may have been detected by the enemy; indicated reinforcements might be necessary. A reinforced platoon from 1st Battalion, 3d Marines was placed on a fifteen minute alert for possible helilift into that position if required. The patrol later made contact with an unknown number of VC evaded and moved northeast to link-up with their other observation post at (AT 9061).

2. Operations.

a. 1st Battalion, 1st Marines. Company B commenced movement by foot march at 031900H from Hill 41 (AT 9366) to Hill 65 (AT 8757) in connection with Operation Long Lance. At 032110H Company B received 20-25 rounds of small arms fire at (AT 925605). Fire was returned. Results unknown. One Marine received a minor wound, but did not require evacuation. At 032220H Company B received small arms fire at (AT 896607). Fire was returned.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Results unknown. No casualties were reported. At 032233H Company A, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines received six rounds of small arms fire at (AT 923692). Fire was returned. Results unknown. No casualties reported. The scheduled helilift of Companies C and D and Command Groups was cancelled due to lack of visibility in the landing zone. That lift has been rescheduled for 050100H. At 040800H a squad on patrol from Company A at (AT 912692) received two rounds of small arms fire. Fire was returned. Results unknown. No casualties were reported.

b. 1st Battalion, 3d Marines. A reinforced platoon was placed on a fifteen minute alert to be helilifted to a position at (AT 832691) where the 2d Platoon, Company C, 3d Reconnaissance Battalion was located during the day. No contact was reported.

c. 2d Battalion, 1st Marines. At 031820H the air observer sighted two VC at (YD 821025). Artillery fire was placed on the position and the two were observed KIA by the A.O. Company H conducted a search and destroy operation from 040800H to 041500H in grid square (YD 7909) without contact.

3. Plans.

a. 1st Battalion, 1st Marines. Will establish fifteen listening post and seven ambushes during the night. One squad will conduct a security patrol during the night. Two squads and one platoon will conduct separate search and destroy operations. Tomorrow another squad will conduct a security patrol during the day. Company B remain at its position on Hill 65 (AT 8757). Companies C and D and the Command Group are rescheduled to helilift into "Long Lance" area of operations at 050100H.

b. 1st Battalion, 3d Marines. Will establish eight ambushes and conduct two night squad security patrols. Platoons from Companies B, C and D continue their extended patrols forward of the MLR. Two other security patrols will be conducted during the day. Two platoons will move to 1st Battalion, 1st Marines MLR position during Operation Long Lance.

c. 2d Battalion, 1st Marines. Will establish twenty listening posts, five ambushes and conduct fourteen squad security patrols tonight. Tomorrow eight separate squad patrols will be conducted. Company H (Rein) in coordination and conjunction with ARVN forces will block along the east side of SONG TEA TRACH (YD 797097) while ARVN forces sweep and clear to the west of river.

4. Miscellaneous. None.DRAFTED BY J.A. MAXWELLRELEASED BY H.J. CONLINCONFIDENTIAL

OPERATIONSBOX SCORE DTG 041800H1001Z 031800H TO 041800H1000Z JAN 1968BN _____ REGT 3

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)		31						
AMBUSH (AMB)				12		2		
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)			10	19	3	3		
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)					1		1	
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

OPERATIONSBOX SCORE DTG 041800H 1001Z 031800H TO 041800H 1000Z JAN 1966BN 1stREGT 1st

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)		15						
AMBUSH (AMB)				5				
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)			1	1				
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)					1			
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

ALL ACTIONS WITH CONTACT

[illegible]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONS

BOX SCORE DTG 041800H 1001203000H TO 041800H 1000Z JAN 1966

BN 1 REGT 3

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)								
AMBUSH (AMB)				10				
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)				2	3	3		
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)								
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

OPERATIONS

 BOX SCORE DTG 04000H 1001Z 03/00H TO 04000H 1000Z JAN 1966

 BN 2 REGT 1

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)		16						
AMBUSH (AMB)				2		2		
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)			9	16				
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)								
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

ALL ACTIONS WITH CONTACT

PROVINCE/
COORDINATES

DATE/
TIME

ACTION
SIZE TYPE

FRD UNIT/
LOSSES

ENM UNIT/
LOSSES

INIT
BY

MATERIAL
WEAPONS
~~LAW~~ ~~FCWC~~

CAPT
OTH
[Signature]

THUY THIEN ND 1215 031210N A.O. RECON

AG/HR

WKK/2K.0

USMC

2/28/83 EWC

1861

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PLANSBOX SCORE DTG 041800H 1001Z 041800H TO 051800H 1000Z JAN 1966BN _____ REGT 3

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)		35						
AMBUSH (AMB)				20				
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)			11	12				
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)			2		4			
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

PLANSBOX SCORE DTG 041800H 1001Z 041800H TO 051900H 1000Z JAN 1968BN 1 REGT 1

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)		15						
AMBUSH (AMB)			7					
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)			1	1				
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)			2		1			
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

PLANSBOX SCORE DTG 04/800H 1001Z 04/800H TO 05/800H 1000Z JAN 1985BN 1 REGT 3

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)								
AMBUSH (AMB)				8				
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)			2	2				
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)					3			
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

PLANSBOX SCORE DTG 04/800H 1000Z 04/800H TO 05/800H 1000Z JAN 1965BN 2REGT 1

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)		20						
AMBUSH (AMB)				5				
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)			8	14				
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)								
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

ARMED AND DANGEROUS CH800W 1000Z 03/0000Z 04/0000Z JAN 1966

US 4th BG 127 TACB PHU BAI

TYPE

PH

NUMBER MISSIONS

NUMBER LESIONS SUSTAINING

155G
155H
105H
107HT
8 H

OPS	UNK PS	H/I	TOTAL	CAF	375	OTHER
1			1	1		
	73	72	72	73		
5			5	5		

200 DS EXTENDED

155G
155H
105H
107HT
8 H

HE	ILL	WE	OTHER
30			
90			
74		30	

REMARKS

DECLASSIFIED

#5

5 Jan 66

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIALSITUATION REPORT

From: Commanding Officer, 3d Marines
 To: Commanding General, 3d Marine Division

Info: Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines
 Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 3d Marines
 Commanding Officer, 2d Battalion, 1st Marines
 Commanding Officer, 9th Marines

3d Marines (-) (Rein) SITREP #5 041800H - 051800H Jan 1966

1. Highlights.

a. Box Search. (See attached sheets).

b. At PHU BAI a detailed debriefing of personnel from Company H, 2d Battalion, 1st Marines of the search and destroy operation that was conducted in the vicinity grid square (YD 7909) from 040600H to 041500H revealed that two V.C. had been KIA at (YD 788214). At 051930H a squad from Company A, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines received a hand grenade and four rounds SA fire at (AT 917689). It could not be determined where the grenade had come from and a search of the area had negative results.

At 041530H 3d Platoon, Company B encountered two V.C. at (AT 830783) and fired small arms at them and wounded one and the other VC escaped and a subsequent search failed to locate him. The report of this contact was delayed due to a lack of communications with the patrol at the time of the incident. At 051100H Operation Long Lance continued with the helilift in the objective area of Companies C and D and the 1st Battalion, 1st Marines Command Group. The lift was completed at 051250H. Upon landing at (AT 793565) Company D received ten mortar rounds. No casualties were reported. As the Headquarters Group landed seven WIA were incurred from enemy mortar rounds. Company C discovered and destroyed two tons of rice at HA NHA 3 (210552) at 051330H. At 051410H twelve VCS were apprehended at (AT 794562) by Company D. The Battalion C.P. at (AT 790564) received one mortar round at 051450H. No casualties were reported at 051450H the air observer spotted four bodies in trenches at (AT 797358). At 051545H Company D found four VC WIA at (AT 793555). A report received at 051700H located Company C at Hill 52 (2C 2155), Company D is located at Hill 25 (2C 8055) and Company B is located at Hill 65 (AT 8757). Company D reported 5 friendly WIA at 051740H.

2. Operations.

a. 1st Battalion, 1st Marines. At 051930H a squad moving into an ambush site received a hand grenade and four rounds of small arms fire at (AT 917689). A search of the area was made with negative results. No casualties were reported. At 051100H Companies C, D and the Headquarters Group were helilifted into the objective area in connection with Operation Long Lance. A report of enemy contact encountered on the operation is contained in paragraph 1.b.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

b. 1st Battalion, 3d Marines. At 041530H the 3d Platoon, Company B spotted two VC at (AT 83783) and fired small arms at them. One VC was wounded and the other escaped and could not be located. The wounded VC was evacuated by helicopter.

c. 2d Battalion, 1st Marines. Company H in conjunction and coordination with ARVN forces blocked along the east side of SONG TEA TRACH (YD 797097) while ARVN forces conducted a search and destroy operation to the west of the river. The ARVN forces had contact with an estimated VC Company at 051130H and the 4th Battalion, 12th Marines was furnishing artillery support for the ARVN forces. Company H has not reported any contact with the enemy.

3. Plans.

a. 1st Battalion, 1st Marines. Will continue operation Long Lance. Along the MLR two daylight squad size patrols and one night squad size patrol will be conducted.

b. 1st Battalion, 3d Marines. Will establish eleven ambush sites and conduct two squad size patrols during the night. Companies B, C and D maintain platoon size patrols forward of the MLR.

c. 2d Battalion, 1st Marines. Will establish eight squad size and three platoon size ambushes and thirteen night patrols. Tomorrow eight separate squads will conduct security patrols.

4. Miscellaneous. Major General YANG YU TSENG and party visited the 3d Marines C.P. from 051525H to 051650H.

DRAFTED BY J.A. MAXWELL

RELEASED BY H.J. CONLIN

CONFIDENTIAL

operations

BOX SCORE DTG 051800 H 1001Z 041800 H TO 051800 H 1000Z Jan 1966

BN REGT 3d

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	0	0						
LISTENING POST (LP)	0	35						
AMBUSH (AMB)	0	0	0	20	0	0		
RECON PATROL (REC)	0	0	0	0	0	0		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	0	0	11	17	0	0		
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)			2	0	4	0	0	0
CLEARING (CLR)			0	6	0	0	0	0

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)	0	0
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)	1	0

OPERATIONS

BOX SCORE DTG 051800H 10012041800H TO 051800H 1000Z 3 JAN 1965

BN 1 REGT 1

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	0	0						
LISTENING POST (LP)	0	15						
AMBUSH (AMB)	0	0	0	17	0	0		
RECON PATROL (REC)	0	0	0	0	0	0		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	0	0	1	1	0	0		
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)			2	0	1	0	0	0
CLEARING (CLR)			0	0	0	0	0	0

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)	0	0
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)	1	0

ALL ACTIONS WITH CONTACT

PROVINCE/ COORDINATES	DATE/ TIME	ACTION		FRD UNIT/ LOSSES	ENM UNIT/ LOSSES	INIT BY	MATERIAL WEAPONS 1 WC CWC	CAPT OTH
		SIZE	TYPE					
QUANG NAM/AT 773565	051200H	BN	S/D	HHS-1/17A	UNK/NONE	USMC	NONE	NONE
QUANG NAM/AT 774382	051410H	BN	S/D	D-11/NONE	UNK/12VC	USMC	NONE	NONE
QUANG NAM/AT 770564	051450H	BN	S/D	HHS-1/17A	UNK/NONE	USMC	NONE	NONE
QUANG NAM/AT 777550	051458H	BN	S/D	R-01/NONE	UNK/4A1A	USMC	NONE	NONE
QUANG NAM/AT 773555	051545H	BN	S/D	D-11/NONE	UNK/401A	USMC	NONE	NONE
QUANG NAM/AT 773555	051740H	BN	S/D	D-11/501A	UNK/NONE	USMC	NONE	NONE

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Operations

BOX SCORE DTG 0100Z 1001Z 4/12/65 TO 0100Z 1000Z 1965

BN 1 REGT 3

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	0	0						
LISTENING POST (LP)	0	0						
AMBUSH (AMB)	0	0	0	8	0	0		
RECON PATROL (REC)	0	0	0	0	0	0		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	0	0	2	2	0	0		
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)			0	0	3	0	0	0
CLEARING (CLR)			0	0	0	0	0	0

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)	0	0
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)	0	0

ALL ACTIONS WITH CONTACT

**PROVINCE/
COORDINATES**

DATE/
TIME

ACTION		TYPE
SIZE		
1	1	1
2	2	2
3	3	3
4	4	4
5	5	5
6	6	6
7	7	7
8	8	8
9	9	9
10	10	10
11	11	11
12	12	12
13	13	13
14	14	14
15	15	15
16	16	16
17	17	17
18	18	18
19	19	19
20	20	20
21	21	21
22	22	22
23	23	23
24	24	24
25	25	25
26	26	26
27	27	27
28	28	28
29	29	29
30	30	30
31	31	31
32	32	32
33	33	33
34	34	34
35	35	35
36	36	36
37	37	37
38	38	38
39	39	39
40	40	40
41	41	41
42	42	42
43	43	43
44	44	44
45	45	45
46	46	46
47	47	47
48	48	48
49	49	49
50	50	50
51	51	51
52	52	52
53	53	53
54	54	54
55	55	55
56	56	56
57	57	57
58	58	58
59	59	59
60	60	60
61	61	61
62	62	62
63	63	63
64	64	64
65	65	65
66	66	66
67	67	67
68	68	68
69	69	69
70	70	70
71	71	71
72	72	72
73	73	73
74	74	74
75	75	75
76	76	76
77	77	77
78	78	78
79	79	79
80	80	80
81	81	81
82	82	82
83	83	83
84	84	84
85	85	85
86	86	86
87	87	87
88	88	88
89	89	89
90	90	90
91	91	91
92	92	92
93	93	93
94	94	94
95	95	95
96	96	96
97	97	97
98	98	98
99	99	99
100	100	100

FRD UNIT/
LOSSES

ENM UNIT/
LOSSES

INIT
BY

**MATERIAL
WEAPONS
1 WC CWC**

CAPT
OTH

QUANG NAM/830785 041530H Platoon Pabot

B2/none

2014/2015

USMC

none

none

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

operation

BOX SCORE DTG 051800H 1001Z 041800H TO 051800H 1000Z Jan 1966

BN 2 REGT 1

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	0	0						
LISTENING POST (LP)	0	20						
AMBUSH (AMB)	0	0	0	5	0	0		
RECON PATROL (REC)	0	0	0	0	0	0		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	0	0	8	14	0	0		
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)			0	0	0	0	0	0
CLEARING (CLR)			0	0	0	0	0	0

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)	0	0
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)	0	0

ALL ACTIONS WITH CONTACT

[illegible]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PLANS

BOX SCORE DTG 051800H 001Z 051800H TO 061800H 1000Z JAN 1966

BN REGT 3

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	0	0						
LISTENING POST (LP)	0	36						
AMBUSH (AMB)	0	0	0	24	0	0		
RECON PATROL (REC)	0	0	0	0	0	0		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	0	0	10	16	3	3		
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)			0	0	0	0	0	0
CLEARING (CLR)			0	0	0	0	0	0

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)	0	0
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)	1	1

PLANS

BOX SCORE DTG 051800H 1001 051800H TO 061800H 1000Z JAN 1965BN 1 REGT 1

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	0	0						
LISTENING POST (LP)	0	14						
AMBUSH (AMB)	0		0	5	0	0		
RECON PATROL (REC)	0	0	0	0	0	0		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	0	0	2	1	0	0		
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)			0	0	0	0	0	0
CLEARING (CLR)			0	0	0	0	0	0

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)	0	0
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)	1	1

PIANS

BOX SCORE DTG 051800H1001Z 051800H0 061800H1000Z JAN 1966BN 1 REGT 3

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	0	0						
LISTENING POST (LP)	0	0						
AMBUSH (AMB)	0	0	0	11	0	0		
RECON PATROL (REC)	0	0	0	0	0	0		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	0	0	0	2	3	3		
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)			0	0	0	0	0	0
CLEARING (CLR)			0	0	0	0	0	0

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)	0	0
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)	0	0

PLANS

BOX SCORE DTG 051800H1001Z 051800HTO 061800H1000Z JAN 1966

BN 2 REGT 1

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	0	0						
LISTENING POST (LP)	0	22						
AMBUSH (AMB)	0	0	0	8				
RECON PATROL (REC)	0	0	8	13				
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	0	0	0	0	0	0		
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)			0	0	0	0	0	0
CLEARING (CLR)			0	0	0	0	0	0

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)	0	0
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)	0	0

ARMED AND DANGEROUS 05/80A CALZ 04181000 05/80A CALZ JAN 1964

IN 4th BG 12th TAGR PHU BAI

TYPE

NUMBER MISSIONS

NUMBER LESIONS SUSTAINING

PN

155G
155H
105H
107HT
3rd H

ONS	UNPS	H/I	TOTAL	RAF	W/	OTHER
0	0	0	0	0	0	0
2	0	0	2	0	0	0
1	99	98	100	100	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0	0

ROUNDS EXPENDED

HE	ILL	WP	OTHER
0	0	0	0
6	0	9	9
208	0	7	215
0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0

155G
155H
105H
107HT
3rd H

REMARKS

DECLASSIFIED

#6

6 Jan 66

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIALSITUATION REPORT

From: Commanding Officer, 3d Marines
 To: Commanding General, 3d Marine Division

Info: Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines
 Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 3d Marines
 Commanding Officer, 2d Battalion, 1st Marines
 Commanding Officer, 9th Marines

3d Marines SITREP # 6 of 051800H to 061800H Jan 1966

1. Highlights.

a. Box Scores. (See attached sheets).

b. The 1st Battalion, 1st Marines units participating in Operation Long Lance were located as follows at the beginning of the reporting period: Headquarters Command Group (AT 793565), Company B (AT 793565), Company C (ZC 210553), Company D (AT 805562) and (AT 798553). At 051800H the 2d platoon Company D received automatic weapons fire at (AT 806560) from an estimated V.C. platoon. Fire was returned and elements of the Company maneuvered to establish close contact with the enemy. The V.C. evaded and withdrew. At 051940H Company D reported two USMC KIA and ten USMC MIA. At 052035H 1st Battalion, 1st Marines reported that since commencing Operation Long Lance seven V.C. had been KIA, four MIA and nine VCS had been apprehended. At 052100H Company D reported receiving sporadic small arms fire. Fire returned. Results unknown. At 052300H Company C fired at suspected V.C. movement across the SONG VU GIA vicinity (AT 7854). Results unknown. At 060215H Company D spotted ten V.C. at (AT 807555) and fired small arms fire. Results unknown. At first light Company C began moving eastward along the SONG VU GIA through the HA NHA Hamlet complex. Company D moved eastward with Route 14 as their right boundary through LAM PHUNG (AT 8055) where a heavy air strike had been run between 051700H to 051900H. Heavy external blast damage numerous unoccupied caves and fortified positions were observed and searched in the area. Additional, there were numerous blood stains and bloody bandages noted. At 060920H two platoons of Company B proceeded from HILL 65 (AT 8857) west searching and destroying through DAI TRACH (AT 8516). Four VC sighted at (AT 827577) 1030H were brought under fire by HH-1E. VC evaded. 061500H the Battalion CP displaced to Company B (-) position (AT 835568) by helicopter. In the vicinity of (AT 8656) Companies C and D reported apprehending five VCC and 7 VCS at 061543H. The five VCC were evacuated to IIT and the seven VCS forwarded to DAI LAC District Headquarters. Actions other than Long Lance. At 061030H a 3d Anti Tank Bn truck detonated a large mine (AT 935668) killing one and wounding three 3d Anti Tank Bn personnel.

2. Operations.

a. 1st Battalion, 1st Marines. Companies A and F augmented by two platoons of Company I, 1st Battalion, 3d Marines are in position along the MIA while the remainder of the Battalion continues Operation Long Lance. During the night fourteen listening posts and five ambushes were established. One squad patrolled during the night and three other squads patrolled during the day.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

b. 1st Battalion, 3d Marines. No contact reported.

c. 2d Battalion, 1st Marines. At 061125H a patrol from Company B, sighted 6 V.C. (ID 830105). Artillery fired on their position. Surveillance and search could not determine casualty effects of fire.

3. Plans.

a. 1st Battalion, 1st Marines. Will continue Operation Long Lance. In the TACR four ambushes and fourteen listening posts will be established. One squad will patrol during the night and two daylight squad patrols are planned.

b. 1st Battalion, 3d Marines. Will establish nine ambushes and conduct two night patrols. One squad will patrol during the day.

c. 2d Battalion, 1st Marines. Will establish five squad and three platoon ambushes, conduct thirteen night patrols, and six squads daylight patrols.

4. Miscellaneous. None.

DRAFTED BY J.A. MITCHELL

RELEASED BY H.J. CONLEY

CONFIDENTIAL

011100

BOX SCORE DTG *011100* 1001Z *011100* TO *061100* 1000Z *JAN* 1985

BN *3* REGT *3*

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)		<i>56</i>						
AMBUSH (AMB)			<i>27</i>					
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)			<i>10</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>3</i>		
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)								
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)	<i>/</i>	<i>/</i>

OPERATIONSBOX SCORE DTG 06/800 1001Z 05/800 TO 06/800 1000Z 17 JAN 1966BN 1 REGT 1

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)		14						
LISTENING POST (LP)								
AMBUSH (AMB)				5				
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)			2	1				
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)								
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)	/	/

ALL ACTIONS WITH CONTACT

PROVINCE/ COORDINATES	DATE/ TIME	ACTION		FRD UNIT/ LOSSES	ENM UNIT/ LOSSES	INIT BY	MATERIAL WEAPONS		CAPT OTH
		SIZE	TYPE				1	WC CWC	
QUANG NAM/AT 170550	052000H	Bn	S/D	1-1/1K ROOMA	UNK/UNK	USMC	NONE		NONE
QUANG NAM/AT 171519	054050H	Bn	S/D	H/NONE	UNK/UNK ⁹¹⁵	USMC	NONE		NONE
QUANG NAM/AT 171524	054300H	BNS/D		H/NONE	UNK/UNK	USMC	NONE		NONE
QUANG NAM/AT 172755	060150H	Bn	S/D	1-1/NONE	UNK/UNK	USMC	NONE		NONE
QUANG NAM/AT 175000	061030H	N/A		AT/UNK	UNK/UNK	USMC	NONE		NONE
QUANG NAM/AT 176655	061543H	Bn	S/D	1-1/NONE	UNK/UNK ⁹¹⁵	USMC	NONE		NONE

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

BOX SCORE DTG 1001Z TO 1000Z Jan 1965

BN 1 REGT 3

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)								
AMBUSH (AMB)								
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)								
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)								
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

BOX SCORE DTG 1001Z TO 1000Z 1965BN REGT /

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)								
AMBUSH (AMB)								
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)								
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)								
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

PLANS

BOX SCORE DTG 1001Z 1000Z 1965 TO 1000Z 1965

BN 4 REOT 2

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)								
AMBUSH (AMB)				16				
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)			1	16	1			
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)								
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)	1	1

PLANS

BOX SCORE DTG 011000 1001Z 011000 TO 011000 1000Z 10 1964BN 1 REGT 1

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)		14						
AMBUSH (AMB)				4				
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)			2	1				
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)								
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)	1	1

BOX SCORE DTG 1001Z TO 1000Z 1965

BN 1 REGT 3

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)								
AMBUSH (AMB)								
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)								
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)								
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

BOX SCORE DTG 1001Z TO 1000Z Jan 1965BN 2 REGT 1

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)		4						
AMBUSH (AMB)				3		1		
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)			6	1				
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)								
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

ARTILLERY OPERATIONS OF MEXICAN AIR FORCE JAN 1966

DATE

BY 4TH BG 12TH TAOR PHU BAI

TYPE
PW

MUTUAL MISSIONS

NUMBER ALIENS SUPPORTING

	OIS	UNLPS	H/I	TOTAL	RAF	WFI	OTHER	
155G								
155H	2			84		2		
105H	2	82	82	84	82	2		
107HT								
8" H								

NUMBER SUPPORTING

	HS	ILL	WP	OTHER
155G				
155H	47		5	
105H	22			
107HT				
8" H				

REMARKS

DECLASSIFIED

#7

7 Jan 66
DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL**SITUATION REPORT**

From: Commanding Officer, 3d Marines
To: Commanding General, 3d Marine Division
Info: Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines
 Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 3d Marines
 Commanding Officer, 2d Battalion, 1st Marines
 Commanding Officer, 9th Marines

3d Marines SITREP # 7 of 061800H to 071800H Jan 1966

1. Highlights.

a. Box Scores. (See attached sheets).

b. Operation Long Lance continues with the 1st Battalion, 1st Marines (-) searching and destroying enemy positions in the area of operations. At 062030H the 1st platoon of C Company 1st Battalion, 1st Marines initiated contact with 2 V.C. with carbines at (AT 833554). While in pursuit, the first platoon of C Company came under heavy small arms fire from across the river. Heavy small arms fire was returned and the V.C. broke contact. Because of the width and depth of the river no further action was taken. Because of the density of the population and the size of the target, it was impossible to call in artillery fire. At 070950H C Company searched PHU HUONG 3 (837545) and found heavily fortified caves and bunkers. They received a few rounds of small arms fire from vicinity of AT 838547 but had no sightings of V.C. The Company destroyed the caves and bunkers. At 071100H Company C, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines was again taken under fire by ~~gunmen~~ south of the river at (AT 852553). The V.C. was killed by return fire but the width and depth of the river prevented the unit from recovering the weapon. At 1530H the first and second wave of helicopters moving in the battalion C.P. area on hill 75 (AT 908606) received sporadic small arms fire. No casualties have been reported. The fire was coming from the vicinity of (AT 908606). Small arms fire was returned, results unknown.

2. Operations.

a. 1st Battalion, 1st Marines. The battalion rear reinforced with two platoons of the 1st Battalion, 3d Marines continues to defend their assigned sector of the DA NANG TAOR. An offensive posture is still maintained by the use of patrols and ambushes. 1st Battalion, 1st Marines (-) (Rein) continues with Operation Long Lance. During the daylight hours of 7 Jan, B, C and D companies of the battalion conducted a sweep from north/south grid line 84 to Hill 75 (AT 906604). From 071800H to 080700H the battalion will remain in the general vicinity of Hill 75 (AT 906604). Enemy contact during this period was light. Most of the contact was confined to C Company sweeping along the river. All contacts are reported on the rear of the box score sheet and in the highlights in paragraph 1.b.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

b. 1st Battalion, 3d Marines. Continued to defend its assigned sector of the DA NANG M.R. Offensive posture was maintained by constant patrolling and ambushing.

c. 2d Battalion, 1st Marines. Continued in its defensive perimeter of the vital installations in the PHU BAI complex. Offensive posture was supplied by night ambushing and day and night patrolling.

3. Plans.

a. 1st Battalion, 1st Marines. Will continue with Operation Long Lance. From 071500H to 080700H the battalion (-) will be in the vicinity of Hill 75 (AT 84555) conducting ambushes and patrols. During the daylight hours of 8 Jan the battalion will continue its search and destroy operations in an northeasterly direction from Hill 75. The battalion rear will continue to defend the assigned sector of the DA NANG TAOR and maintain an offensive posture through ambushing and patrolling.

b. 1st Battalion, 3d Marines. Will establish nine ambushes and four security patrols.

c. 2d Battalion, 1st Marines. Will establish four ambushes and thirty-one security patrols, twenty of which will be during hours of darkness.

4. Miscellaneous. OMC awarded two Bronze Stars and a Navy Commendation Medal at an awards ceremony at the 3d Marines C.P. from 1320 to 1330 today. In addition Senator MONDALE Democrat of Minnesota visited the village of 1E MY and the D Company position.

DRAFTED BY J.H. KEENANRELEASED BY H.D. HAVILANDCONFIDENTIAL

OPERATIONSBOX SCORE DTG 1001Z TO 1000Z Jan 1966BN REGT 3

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)		38						
AMBUSH (AMB)			18		5			
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)			9	16				
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)								
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)	1	1

OPERATIONSBOX SCORE DTG ~~070000~~ 1001Z ~~070000~~ TO ~~070000~~ 1000Z ~~1700~~ 1968BN 1 REGT 1

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)		1						
AMBUSH (AMB)				4				
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)			2	1				
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)								
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)	1	1

ALL ACTIONS WITH CONTACT

PROVINCE/ COORDINATES	DATE/ TIME	ACTION SIZE TYPE	FRD UNIT/ LOSSES	ENM UNIT/ LOSSES	INIT BY	MATERIAL WEAPONS 1 WC CMC	CAPT OTH
QUANG NAM/AT 233534	080300	PLT SLD	CH 1000	unreported	USMC	none	Dis Troops
QUANG NAM/AT 233547	080300	Company Sp	CH 1000	unreported	VC	none	Dis Troops
QUANG NAM/AT 233553	080300	Company Sp	CH 1000	unreported	VC	none	Dis Troops
QUANG NAM/AT 233554	080300	Company Sp	CH 1000	unreported	VC	none	Dis Troops

BOX SCORE DTG 11/1001Z TO 11/1000Z 1965

BN 1 REGT 2

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	☐	☐						
LISTENING POST (LP)	☐	☐						
AMBUSH (AMB)	☐	☐	☐	☒	☐	☒		
RECON PATROL (REC)	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	☐	☐	☒	☒	☒	☐		
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)			☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
CLEARING (CLR)			☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)	☐	☐
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)	☐	☐

OPERATIONSBOX SCORE DTG 1001Z TO 1000Z 7 1965BN 2 REOT 1

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)		24						
AMBUSH (AMB)			5		3			
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)			6	13				
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)								
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

Plans

BOX SCORE DTG 1001Z TO 1000Z 1965

BN REGT 3

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)		38						
AMBUSH (AMB)				21				
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)			18	23				
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)								
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)	/	/

BOX SCORE DTG 1001Z TO 1000Z 1965BN REGT

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)		14						
AMBUSH (AMB)				1				
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)			5	1				
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)								
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)	1	1

BOX SCORE DTG 1001Z TO 1000Z 1965

BN 1 REGT 1

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)								
AMBUSH (AMB)				1				
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)			2	2				
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)								
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

BOX SCORE DTG 1001Z TO 1000Z 1 1965

BN REGT 1

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)		28						
AMBUSH (AMB)				1				
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)			11	20				
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)								
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

ARMED AND DANGEROUS OFFICIALS OF THE ARMY JAN 1966

1- HQ 1-3 TAGR PHA PFI

TYPE
APN

NUMBER MISSIONS SUPPORTING

1550
155H
105H
107HT
3rd H

NUMBER MISSIONS	UNK PS	H/I	TOTAL	MP	MP	OTHER
1550						
155H	10	10	11	11		
105H	21	21	21	21		
107HT	15		15	15		
3 rd H						

200 PS FORWARDED

155G
155H
105H
107HT
3rd H

HE	HEL	MP	TOTAL
34			34
191			191
182		16	243

REMARKS

DECLASSIFIED

#8

8 Jan 66

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL**SITUATION REPORT**

From: Commanding Officer, 3d Marines
 To: Commanding General, 3d Marine Division

Info: Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines
 Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 3d Marines
 Commanding Officer, 2d Battalion, 1st Marines
 Commanding Officer, 9th Marines

3d Marine Division SITREP #8 071800H to 081800H Jan 1966

1. **Highlights.**

a. **Box Scores.** (See attached sheets).

b. Operation Long Lance proceeded into its final stages with 1st Battalion, 1st Marines returning to its position along the MLR throughout the afternoon. During the night the 1st Battalion, 1st Marines units were located in the following positions: Battalion Command Group (AT 909605), Company B (AT 909606), Company C (AT 912589), Company D (AT 913998). Night security patrols and ambushes were conducted throughout the night with negative contact. At 080700H the rifle companies departed their night positions and continued their search and destroy operations through PHU QUI (AT 9164), AN MY (AT 9260) and TIEN PHU (AT 9358), towards Hill 41 (AT 9366) with Company B on the left, Company D in the center and Company C on the right with the Regimental boundary as its right flank. As the lead elements of Company D approached AN MY (1) (AT 9260) at 080830H a Marine was killed when a mine was detonated at (AT 921601). The explosion left a crater three feet wide and two feet deep. No electrical wire or trip wire could be found. A search of the immediate surrounding area and the village had negative contact. At 081200H Company B reached Hill 41 and returned to its position along the MLR. Company B reached Hill 41 at 081349H and returned to its position along the MLR at 081430H. Company C reached Hill 41 at 081530H and returned to its position on the MLR at 081730H. The Battalion Headquarters Group returned at 081220H. A tabulation of enemy casualties by body count for Operation Long Lance seven V.C. killed by ground units and nine killed by air units. Seven VCC and thirteen VCS were apprehended during the operation. One Chi-Gam grenade, one Carbine Magazine, four hundred rounds of 30 caliber ammunition were captured. The two platoons from 1st Battalion, 3d Marines that manned 1st Battalion, 1st Marines positions along the MLR during Operation Long Lance returned to their parent organization prior to 081800H.

2. **Operations.**

a. **1st Battalion, 1st Marines.** Completed Operation Long Lance and returned to its position along the MLR.

b. **1st Battalion, 3d Marines.** No contact reported.

c. **2d Battalion, 1st Marines.** No contact reported.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL3. Plans.

a. 1st Battalion, 1st Marines. Will establish seven ambushes and fifteen listening posts during the night. Tomorrow one platoon and two squads will conduct patrols forward of the M.R.

b. 1st Battalion, 3d Marines. Will establish thirteen ambushes and conduct four security patrols during the night. Tomorrow one squad will patrol forward of the M.R. during the daylight hours.

c. 2d Battalion, 1st Marines. Will establish twenty-four listening posts and three squad size ambushes during the night. In addition seventeen squad size patrols will be conducted forward of the M.R. under the cover of darkness. Tomorrow eight squad size patrols will be conducted.

4. Miscellaneous. General Wallace M. GREENE Jr., Commandant, U.S. Marine Corps visited I.E. MI from 081300H to 081330H and Air/Ground units at PHU BAI from 081400H to 081620H.

DRAFTED BY J.A. MAXWELLRELEASED BY H.D. HAVILANDCONFIDENTIAL

OPERATIONS

BOX SCORE DTG 1001Z 071400H TO 0800Z 0800H 1000Z 0800H 1965BN REGT 24

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)		38						
AMBUSH (AMB)				21				
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)			18	23				
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)								
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)	1	1

OPERATIONS

BOX SCORE DTG 041800H 1001Z 071800H TO 081800H 1000Z Jan 1964BN 1st REGT 1st

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)		14						
AMBUSH (AMB)				1				
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)			5	2				
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)								
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)	1	1

ALL ACTIONS WITH CONTACT

**PROVINCE/
COORDINATES**
**QUAN NAM/
AT 921601**

DATE/
TIME
080830H

ACTION	
SIZE	TYPE
En	S/D

FRD UNIT/
LOSSES

ENM UNIT/
LOSSES

INIT
BY

**MATERIAL
WEAPONS
1 WC CWC**

CAPT
OTH

1-1/1 KIA

Unk/None

VC

None

None

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONS

BOX SCORE DTG ~~000000H~~ 1001Z ~~071000H~~ TO ~~000000H~~ 1000Z ~~000000H~~ 1965BN ~~1st~~ REGT ~~1st~~

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)								
AMBUSH (AMB)				11				
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)			2	2				
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)								
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

OPERATIONS

BOX SCORE DTG 061800H 1001Z 07/68 ON TO 061800H 1000Z 08/68 1968

BN 2d REGT 1st

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)		28						
AMBUSH (AMB)				1				
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)			11	20				
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)								
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

PLACE

BOX SCORE DTG 081000H 1001Z 081000H TO 091000H 1000Z 081000H 1965

BN REGT 34

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)		39						
AMBUSH (AMB)				35				
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)				30		1		1
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)								
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

PLANS

BOX SCORE DTG ~~001000Z~~ 1001Z ~~001000Z~~ TO ~~001000Z~~ 1000Z ~~Jan~~ 1965BN ~~1st~~ REGT ~~1st~~

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)		15						
AMBUSH (AMB)				7				
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)			2		3			
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)								
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

PLANS

BOX SCORE DTG 08-0000 1001Z 08-0000 TO 09-0000 1000Z 08 1966BN 1st REGT 3d

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)								
AMBUSH (AMB)				13				
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)				3		1		
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)								
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

FORM 3

BOX SCORE DTG 021800H 1001Z 021800H TO 071800H 1000Z Jan 1966BN 2d REGT 1st

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
1 LISTENING POST (LP)		24						
AMBUSH (AMB)				3				
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)			8	19				
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)								
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION 10/17/68 TO 10/22/68 10/22/68 10/22/68 10/22/68

ENTRY 10/22/68 BG 10/22/68 TACR 10/22/68

TYPE JPN

NUMBER OF MISSIONS SUPPORTING

	ONS	UNKPS	H/I	TOTAL	CAF	WV	OTHER
155G							
155H				30	30		
105H				40	40		
107HT				15	15		
3" H							

ROUNDS EXPENDED

	HE	ILL	WP	OTHER
155G				
155H				
105H				
107HT			15	
3" H				

REMARKS

DECLASSIFIED

9 Jan 66
DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIALSITUATION REPORT

From: Commanding Officer, 3d Marines
 To: Commanding General, 3d Marine Division

Info: Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines
 Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 3d Marines
 Commanding Officer, 2d Battalion, 1st Marines
 Commanding Officer, 9th Marines

3d Marine Regiment SITREP #9 081800H - 091800H Jan 1968

1. Highlights.

a. BOM Scores. (See attached sheets).

b. The observation post on Hill 225 from the 2d Battalion, 1st Marines at PHU BAI spotted two individuals at (YD 849085) at 081800H. Since the individuals were heavily camouflaged, 81 mm mortar fire and 106 recoilless rifle fire was placed on their position. A patrol was dispatched to that location but could not establish contact. Later at 082240H, the OP noticed movement forward of their position and fired 30 rounds of small arms fire at the suspected movement. A search of the area had negative results.

Company C, 1st Battalion, 3d Marines exchanged small arms fire with four persons at (AT 902774) at 090310H. A search of the area had negative results. A squad from the 5th Platoon of the Combined Action Company apprehended a VC while on a patrol at 091150H at (YD 911092).

2. Operations.

a. 1st Battalion, 1st Marines. No contact reported.

b. 1st Battalion, 3d Marines. Company C exchanged several rounds of small arms fire with four VC at 090310 at (AT 902774). A search of the area had negative results.

c. 2d Battalion, 1st Marines. The observation post on Hill 225 at PHU BAI spotted two individuals at 081820H who were heavily camouflaged at (YD 849085). 81 mm mortar rounds and 106 recoilless rifles were fired on the VC position. A search of the area had negative contact. Later at 082240H the OP noticed movement forward of their position and fired 30 rounds of small arms fire at the suspected movement. A search of the area had negative results.

3. Plans.

a. 1st Battalion, 1st Marines. Will establish 23 listening posts and five ambushes during the night. Tomorrow five patrols will be conducted during the day. Two squads will conduct a search and destroy operation in TUY LUON (1) (AT 9370). Company F will provide two platoons for security for Engineer personnel who will be improving the MSR in connection with Operation Mallard. Two platoons of the Chapay parvidipates positions in 1st Battalion, 3d Marines.

CONFIDENTIAL

in Operation Mallard.

b. 1st Battalion, 3d Marines. Will commence with operations in connection with Operation Mallard. Tonight fourteen ambushes will be established and three patrols will be conducted.

c. 2d Battalion, 1st Marines. Will establish four ambushes and conduct 20 security patrols tonight. Tomorrow seven squads will patrol forward of the line.

d. 1st Battalion, 3d Marines. Will participate in Operation Mallard with 1st Battalion, 3d Marines and 3d Battalion, 7th Marines.

4. Miscellaneous. None.

DRAFTED BY _____

RELEASED BY _____

CONFIDENTIAL

BOX SCORE DTG 11/10/1001Z 11/10/1001Z TO 11/10/1001Z 1000Z 1965BN REGT 3

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)		37 → 42						
AMBUSH (AMB)				25				
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)			1	30				
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)								
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

OPERATIONSBOX SCORE DTG 17/1200H 1001Z 08/1200H TO 09/1200H 1000Z Jan 1965 ⁶⁶BN 1 REGT 1

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
1 LISTENING POST (LP)		18						
AMBUSH (AMB)				7				
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)			2		1			
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)								
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

OPERATIONS

BOX SCORE DTG 091800H 1001Z 081200H TO 091800H 1000Z 200 1968

BN 1 REGT 3

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)								
AMBUSH (AMB)				13				
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)				3				
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)								
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

DECLASSIFIED

ALL ACTIONS WITH CONTACT

OTH None

**MATERIAL
WEAPONS
1 WC CWC**

INIT BY _____

LESSON / TIME UNIT

**FRD UNIT/
LOSSES**

ACTION	SIZE	TYPE
--------	------	------

DATE/
TIME

PROVINCE /
COORDINATES

Q 446C / 446C-3734

七

5-1-14

1

7

1

None

Ng 216

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONS

BOX SCORE DTG ~~0100Z~~ 1001Z ~~0100Z~~ TO ~~0100Z~~ 1000Z Jan 1968BN 2 REGT 1

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
1 LISTENING POST (LP)		24						
AMBUSH (AMB)				3				
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)			8	17				
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)								
1 CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

PLANS

BOX SCORE DTG 011300M1001Z 051500M1001Z 011500M1000Z JAN 1966BN REGT 3

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)		39						
AMBUSH (AMB)				23		1		
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)			12	13	3			
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)					1			
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

BOX SCORE DTG 1001Z TO 1000Z J-IV 1969

BN 1 REGT 1

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)		3						
AMBUSH (AMB)				5				
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)			7		3			
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)					1			
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

12 ANS

BOX SCORE DTG 1001Z TO 1000Z 1 1965
BN 1 REGT 3

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)								
AMBUSH (AMB)				14				
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)				3				
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)								
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

BOX SCORE DTG 1001Z TO 1000Z 7 1965

BN 2 REGT 1

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)		16						
AMBUSH (AMB)				4				
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)			7	20				
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)								
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

MISSION OF THE DAY 041800H 1001000H 080800H JAN 1966
 4th BG 12th TAGR PHU - BAI

TYPE

PN

NUMBER MISSIONS

NUMBER MISSIONS SUPPORTING

	ONS	UNGPS	H/I	TOTAL	RAF	WFI	OTHER	
2550								
155H	1			1		1		
105H		151	150	151	151			
107HT	8			8		8		
8th H								

NUMBER MISSIONS SUPPORTING

	HE	ILL	WFI	OTHER
2550				
155H	11		3	
107HT	71		21	
8th H				

REMARKS

DECLASSIFIED

10

10 Jan 66

DECLASSIFIED

SITUATION REPORT

From: Commanding Officer, 3d Marines
 To: Commanding General, 3d Marine Division
 Info: Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines
 Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 3d Marines
 Commanding Officer, 2d Battalion, 1st Marines
 Commanding Officer, 9th Marines

3d Marine Regiment SITREP #10 091800H - 101800H Jan 1966

1. Highlights.

a. Box Secrecy. (See attached sheets).

b. During the night listening posts at Companies F and B in the 1st Battalion, 1st Marines exchanged small arms fire with small groups of VC, but no casualties were reported. Four culverts along the MSR between Hill 41 (AT9366) and AN MY (3) (AT9261) were reported damaged by Engineers working on the road in connection with Operation Mallard. At PHU BAI the Combined Action Company and an estimated 10 VC exchanged small arms fire at 092200H. Two VC were killed and one Marine was KIA. A VC was apprehended by Combined Action Company at 100050H. A patrol from Company F, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines tripped a "bouncing betty" type boobytrap at 100315H at (AT926611). The boobytrap was a dud and no casualties resulted. Companies A, B, C and the Battalion Command Group from 1st Battalion, 3d Marines had moved into position at (AT8856) and (AT8936) in preparation for Operation Mallard. CG 3d Marines and Command Group are located on Hill 65 (AT8857). The 3d Battalion, 7th Marines is located at the airfield at DA NANG.

2. Operations

a. 1st Battalion, 1st Marines. At 092020H a listening post from Company F received a hand grenade and one round of small arms fire at (AT934658). No casualties and a search had negative results. Company B's listening post at 092030H exchanged several rounds of small arms fire with two VC at (AT930667). No casualties and a search of the area had negative results. A patrol from Company F reported at 092140H that four culverts had been damaged along the MSR between Hill 41 (AT9366) and AN MY (3) (AT9260). The patrol leader stated that vehicles could pass these spots. The 2d platoon, Company D received three rounds of small arms fire at 092315H at (AT935718). Fire was returned. No casualties. Results unknown.

b. 1st Battalion, 3d Marines. No contact was reported.

c. 2d Battalion, 1st Marines. The observation post on Hill 225 (YD8006) at 092135H spotted two VC at (YD 803067) and fired small arms and artillery at them. The VC evaded and no further contact was made. At 091945H the 2d platoon, Combined Action Company received an incoming

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Hand grenade and two rounds of small arms fire at (Y8920150). No casualties and a search had negative results. At 092300H at (AT911147) an estimated ten VC probed the perimeter of the 2d ~~Marine~~ Combined Action Company. Small arms fire was exchanged and 1 Marine was KIA. Two VC were estimated to be killed, but a search could not uncover their bodies.

3. Plans.

a. 1st Battalion, 1st Marines. Will establish seven ambushes and conduct two squad size patrols during the night. Tomorrow six squad size patrols will be conducted.

b. 1st Battalion, 3d Marines. Will establish seven ambushes and conduct 1 patrol during the night. Tomorrow two squads will patrol forward of the M.R. Companies A, B, and C and the Battalion Headquarters are participating in Operation Mallard.

c. 2d Battalion, 1st Marines. Will establish two ambushes and conduct nineteen squad patrols during the night and seven patrols tomorrow.

4. Miscellaneous. Senator JAVITS and Congressman REID, from New York, visited LEY from 100140H to 100220H.

DRAFTED BY _____

RELEASED BY _____

OPERATION'S

BOX SCORE DTG 101800H 1001Z 091800H TO 111800H 1000Z JAN 1965

BN _____ REGT 3

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)		39						
AMBUSH (AMB)			23					
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)			12	23	3			
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)					1			
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

*Plans*BOX SCORE DTG 101200H 1001Z 101200H TO 111200H 1000Z Jan 1965BN _____ REGT 3

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)		40						
AMBUSH (AMB)				16				
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)			15	22				
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)								
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)	1	1

OperationsBOX SCORE DTG 101800H 1001Z 091500H TO 101800H 1000Z Jan 1965BN 1 REGT 1

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)		23						
AMBUSH (AMB)				5				
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)			5		3			
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)					1			
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

ALL ACTIONS WITH CONTACT

PROVINCE/ COORDINATES	DATE/ TIME	ACTION		FRD UNIT/ LOSSES	ENM UNIT/ LOSSES	INIT BY	MATERIAL WEAPONS		CAPT OTH
		SIZE	TYPE				1	WC CWC	
Quang Nam/ AT 934658	092020H	FT	LP	F-1-1/None	unk/none	VC	none	none	none
Quang Nam/ AT 930667	092030H	FT	LP	D-1-1/None	unk/none	VC	none	none	none
Quang Nam/ AT 935715	092315	PLT	MLR	D-1-1/None	unk/none	VC	none	none	none

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PLANS

101800H 101800H 111800H JAN
 BOX SCORE DTG 1001Z 1 TO 1 1000Z 1965

BN REGT

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)								
AMBUSH (AMB)								
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)								
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)								
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

OPERATION'S

 BOX SCORE DTG 101800H 0001Z 091800H 101800H 1000Z JAN 1969

 BN 1 REGT 3

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)								
AMBUSH (AMB)				<u>14</u>				
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)				<u>3</u>				
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)								
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

PLANS

 BOX SCORE DTG 101500H 1001Z 101800H TO 111800H 1000Z JAN 1965

 BN 1 RECT 3

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)								
AMBUSH (AMB)				7				
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)								
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)			2	1				
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)	/	/

OPERATIONS

BOX SCORE DTG 101800H 1001Z 091700H TO 101800H 1000Z JAN 1966

BN 2 REGT 1

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)		16						
AMBUSH (AMB)				4				
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)			7	20				
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)								
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

ALL ACTIONS WITH CONTACT

PROVINCE/ COORDINATES	DATE/ TIME	ACTION SIZE TYPE	FRD UNIT/ LOSSES	ENM UNIT/ LOSSES	INIT BY	MATERIAL WEAPONS- 1 WC CWC	CAPT OTH
THAY THIEN/YD0803067	092135H	OP	G-2-1/NONE	UNK/NONE	USMC	NONE	NONE
THAY THIEN/YD9901050	091945H	B+ MLR	2-CAC/NONE	UNK/NONE	USMC	NONE	NONE
THAY THIEN/YD990147	092200H	B+ MLR	2-CAC/1 KIA	UNK/2 KIA	VC	NONE	NONE

PLANS

BOX SCORE DTG 101810H 1001Z 101800H TO 11000 1000Z JAN 1966BN 2 REGT 1

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)		24						
AMBUSH (AMB)				2				
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)			7	19				
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)								
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

ADDITIONAL DATA: 10000 HOURS 090000 JAN 1966

TYPE: 155G 155H 105H 107HT 8" H

NUMBER OF MESSAGES

NUMBER OF MESSAGES

	ONS	UNKPS	H/I	TOTAL	RAF	RAF	OTHER
155G							
155H	1			1		1	
105H		122	121	122	122		
107HT							
8" H							

ROUNDS RECEIVED

	HE	TLL	WP	OTHER
155G	19			
155H				
105H				
107HT				
8" H				

REMARKS

DECLASSIFIED

11 Jan 66

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIALSITUATION REPORT

From: Commanding Officer, 3d Marines
 To: Commanding General, 3d Marine Division
 Info: Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines
 Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 3d Marines
 Commanding Officer, 2d Battalion, 1st Marines
 Commanding Officer, 9th Marines

3d Marine Regiment SITREP # 11 101800H - 111800H Jan 1966

1. Highlights.

a. Box Scores. (See attached sheets).

b. Operation Mallard commenced on schedule at 110730 when 1st Battalion, 3d Marines crossed the SONG VUGIA at (AT867572) and (AT-898564) in LVT's. Small arms fire was received during the river crossing, but the VC broke contact when the fire was returned by the LVT's. All units were ashore at 110904H. Company A was located from (AT901559) to (AT888556). Company B was located at (AT864562) to (AT873855). Company C was located at (AT903564). The Battalion CP was at (AT882551). 3d Marines CP remained on Hill 65 (AT8857). At 111510H Company A engaged 3 VC at (AT 879534) and killed one. The other two escaped. A search of the area had negative results. Company G, 2d Battalion, 9th Marines was committed as a reserve unit to objective A (AT8253) and was placed under operation control of 3d Marines at 111610H for Operation Mallard.

2. Operations.

- a. 1st Battalion, 1st Marines. No contact reported.
- b. 1st Battalion, 3d Marines. Participated in Operation Mallard. No contact was reported along the MSR.
- c. 2d Battalion, 1st Marines. No contact reported.

3. Plans.

- a. 1st Battalion, 1st Marines. Will establish eleven ambushes and conduct two night patrols. Four patrols from Company F will provide security along the MSR for Operation Mallard. Tomorrow five squad size patrols will be conducted. One platoon will conduct a search and destroy operation in vicinity (AT9467).
- b. 1st Battalion, 3d Marines. Will establish seven ambushes and will conduct one night security patrol.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

c/ 2d Battalion, 1st Marines. Will establish three ambushes and conduct twenty night patrols. Tomorrow nine patrols will be conducted.

4. Miscellaneous. None.

DRAFTED BY _____

RELEASED BY _____

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONS

BOX SCORE DTG 11800H 1001Z 10/800H TO 11800H 1000Z JAN 1966BN _____ REGT 3

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)		<u>39</u>						
AMBUSH (AMB)			<u>23</u>					
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)			<u>12</u>	<u>23</u>	<u>3</u>			
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)					<u>1</u>			
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

OPERATIONS

BOX SCORE DTG 11800H 1001Z 10/800H TO 11800H 1000Z Jan 1966

BN 1 REGT 1

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)		23						
AMBUSH (AMB)				5		1		
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)			5		3			
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)					1			
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

OPERATIONS

BOX SCORE DTG 11000H 1001Z 10/ROUH TO 11000H 1000Z 11/11 1965BN 1REGT 3

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)		14						
LISTENING POST (LP)								
AMBUSH (AMB)		3						
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)								
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)								
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

DECLASSIFIED

ALL ACTIONS WITH CONTACT

PROVINCE/ COORDINATES	DATE/ TIME	ACTION SIZE TYPE	FRD UNIT/ LOSSES	ENM UNIT/ LOSSES	INIT BY	MATERIAL WEAPONS 1 MC CMC	CAPT OTH
QUANG NAM/17N 107E	10/25/68	En 211	1-3/None	None/None	USPIC	None	None
QUANG NAM/17N 107E	11/10/68	Co 502	1-3/None	None/None	USPIC	None	None

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONS

BOX SCORE DTG 111800H 1001Z 101800H TO 111800H 1000Z Jan 1965

BN 2 REGT 1

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)		16						
AMBUSH (AMB)				4				
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)			7	20				
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)								
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

PLANS

BOX SCORE DTG 11/800H 1001Z 11/800H TO 12/800H 1000Z 11/800H 1968BN _____ REGT 3

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)		4						
AMBUSH (AMB)				21				
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)			14	27				
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)					1			
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)	1	1

PLANS

BOX SCORE DTG 11/800H 1001Z 11/800H TO 12/800H 1000Z JAN 1966BN 1 REGT 1

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)		25						
AMBUSH (AMB)				//				
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)			5	6				
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)					/			
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

PLANS

BOX SCORE DTG 11/800H 1001Z 11/800H TO 12/800H 1000Z Jan 1966BN 1 REGT 3

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)								
AMBUSH (AMB)				7				
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)				1				
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)								
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)	1	1

PLANS

BOX SCORE DTG 11/800H 1001Z 11/800H TO 12/800H 1000Z 11/800H 1966BN 2 REGT 1

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)		16						
AMBUSH (AMB)				3				
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)			8	20				
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)								
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

118004 1031118004 128004 JAN 1966

4TH 8G 12TH TACH PHU BAI

NUMBER TALLIES

NUMBER TALLIES

	CHS	UNOPS	M/I	TOTAL	HP	IV	OTHER
155G							
255H	7			7	7		
105H		121	110	121	121		
107HT	9			9	9		
8" H							

ROUNDS EXPENDED

	HE	ILL	WP	OTHER
155G				
255H	38		12	
105H	138			
107HT	97			
8" H				

REMARKS

DECLASSIFIED

#12

12 Jan 66

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL**SITUATION REPORT**

From: Commanding Officer, 3d Marines
 To: Commanding General, 3d Marine Division

Info: Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines
 Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 3d Marines
 Commanding Officer, 2d Battalion, 1st Marines
 Commanding Officer, 9th Marines

3d Marine Regiment SITREP #12 111000H - 121000H Jan 1966

1. Highlights.

a. Box Scores. (See attached sheets).

b. Operation Mallard continued throughout the period. During the night the 3d Marines GP location remained on Hill 65 (AT8857). 1st Battalion, 3d Marines GP was established at (AT869534). Company A was at (AT869532), Company B located from (AT865534) to (AT829540) and C Company was positioned between (AT880514) and (AT865517). Company G, 2d Battalion, 9th Marines, under operational control of 3d Marines, was located at (AT841528) to (AT893519). All units established ambush positions and local security patrols from their night positions.

A recapitulation of captured personnel and equipment at 112200H for the operation showed one VC killed, one VC captured, twelve VCS, one metal suitcase of medical supplies. At 112130H Company A exchanged small arms fire with two VC at (AT870534). A search of the area uncovered one VC KIA. At 120230H Company B observed ten rounds of 60 mm mortar fire at (AT827542) being fired. The target was not within mortar range and artillery fires were requested on the position. At 120430H, all companies continued the search and destroy operation. At 120900H no contact was reported. 1st Battalion, 3d Marines GP had moved to (AT844519) and the companies continued moving forward in a South-west direction. Company A was located from (AT863537) to (AT867532), Company B from (AT815533), Company C from (AT866506), Company G from (AT851518).

Arc Light airstrike began at 120930H and ended at 120945H. At 121110H the 3d Battalion, 7th Marines, under operational control of 3d Marines, landed by helicopter in landing zone duck (AT818465) and began a search and destroy operation into the area where the Arc Light air strike had just taken place. At (AT799463) Company B at 121300H apprehended 1 VCS and found 1 VC MIA at (AT804463). One pack, mess gear, medical kit, 30 syringes, 3 uniforms, 20 rounds of carbine ammo. Personnel from the 1st Amphibious Tractor Battalion at 121213H uncovered a cave at (AT868557) and apprehended one VC who had a map and two note books in his possession.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Intelligence gathered thus far in the operation indicates that there are guerrilla units and caches hidden in caves and tunnels. A search and destroy operation has been requested over the area to last three days as soon as a link up occurs between participating units to further seek out VC units in the Operation Mallard TAOR. At the reporting period close, a ~~reporting period~~ of enemy personnel and equipment for Operation Mallard is as follows: VC KIA- 2, VC WIA- 2, VCC 2, VCS- 25, numerous medical supplies and documents and some uniforms.

At PHU BAI the 3d platoon, Company G, 2d Battalion, 1st Marines exchanged small arms fire with an estimated 15 to 20 VC at 111910H at (YD608168). Five VC were seen falling down and believed to be killed although a search of the area could not uncover any bodies. No friendly casualties. Later at 112027H an observation post located at (YD917784) spotted 3 armed men approximately 100 yards forward of their position. Small arms were fired at the VC. Results unknown.

While providing security for the MRR in connection with Operation Mallard a squad from 3d platoon, Company F, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines at 112137H tripped a booby trap at (AT940671). Five Marines were wounded by the explosion.

2. Operations.

a. 1st Battalion, 1st Marines. While providing road security for the MRR in connection with Operation Mallard a squad from the 3d platoon, Company F at 112113H tripped a booby trap at (AT940671). Five Marines received wounds from the explosion. At 121413H a patrol from the same platoon destroyed a booby trap at (AT940669).

b. 1st Battalion, 3d Marines. No contact reported on MRR. Companies A, B, C and the Headquarters Command Group participated in Operation Mallard.

c. 2d Battalion, 1st Marines. The 3d platoon Company G at 111910H exchanged small arms fire with 15-20 VC at (YD608168). Five VC were seen falling down and believed to have been killed. No Marine casualties were reported. An observation post located at (YD917786) fired small arms at 3 armed men at 112027H. Results unknown.

d. 3d Battalion, 7th Marines. Participated in Operation Mallard under operational control of the 3d Marines.

3. Plans.

a. 1st Battalion, 1st Marines. Will establish 24 listening posts and 7 ambushes. Seven night patrols will be conducted during the night. Tomorrow seven patrols will be conducted.

b. 1st Battalion, 3d Marines. Will establish six ambushes and conduct two squad size patrols during the night. Tomorrow 3 squad size patrols will be conducted. Companies A, B, and C will continue to participate in Operation Mallard.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

c. 2d Battalion, 1st Marines. Will establish 21 listening posts and 5 ambushes and conduct 20 squad size patrols during the night. During the day seven squad size patrols will be conducted.

d. 3d Battalion, 7th Marines. Will continue to participate in Operation Mallard.

4. Miscellaneous. None.

DRAFTED BY _____

RELEASED BY _____

OPERATIONS

BOX SCORE DTG 21800H 1001 1100H TO 2200H 1002 21H 1965

BN _____ REGT 3

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)		<u>41</u>						
AMBUSH (AMB)			<u>21</u>					
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)			<u>14</u>	<u>27</u>				
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)					<u>1</u>			
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)	<u>2</u>	<u>2</u>

Operations

BOX SCORE DTG 121800H 1001Z 111800H TO 121800H 1001Z Jun 1965
 BN 1 REGT 1

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)		25						
AMBUSH (AMB)				11				
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)			5	6				
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)								
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

ALL ACTIONS WITH CONTACT

CAPT
OTH

MATERIAL
WEAPONS
1 MC CMC

INIT
BY

FED UNIT/
LOSSES

ENH UNIT/
LOSSES

ACTION
SIZE TYPE

DATE/
TIME

PROVINCE/
COORDINATES

none

none

VLA

unit for one

F-105 unit

Sgt Sgt

12/13/74

Quang Nam/AT 920674

none

none

USMC

unit for one

F-105 unit

Sgt Sgt

12/13/74

Quang Nam/AT 920674

one hand grenade destroyed, type unknown

BOX SCORE DTG 1200H 1001Z 11/1/65 TO 1210H 1000Z JAN 1965

BN 1 REGT 3

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT

SCOUT SNIPER (SS)

--	--

LISTENING POST (LP)

--	--

AMBUSH (AMB)

--	--

	7
--	---

--	--

RECON PATROL (REC)

--	--

--	--

--	--

SECURITY PATROL (SEC)

--	--

	1
--	---

--	--

SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)

--	--

--	--

--	--

CLEARING (CLR)

--	--

--	--

--	--

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION

DAY NIGHT

CLEARING (CLR)

--	--

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

1	1
---	---

ALL ACTIONS WITH CONTACT

OTH
CAPT

**MATERIAL
WEAPONS
1 WC CWC**

INIT
BY _____

**ENM UNIT/
LOSSES**

**FRD UNIT/
LOSSES**

ACTION	SIZE	TYPE
--------	------	------

DATE/
TIME

PROVINCE/
COORDINATES

mal

2002

14542

2006/1 KIA

A-1-1 know

510



1125124

Quarry Road AT 870534

✱

~~SECRET~~

2457

institutions in

3. Western Balk

5/13

4

4218121

Quarry Mine AT 868557

*Operations*BOX SCORE DTG 121800H 1001Z 111800H TO 131800H 1000Z Jan 1966BN 2 REGT 1

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)		16						
AMBUSH (AMB)				3				
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)			9	20				
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)								
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

OPERATIONS

BOX SCORE DTG 12/800H 1001Z 12/800H TO 13/800H 1000Z JAN 1966BN 3 REGT 7

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)								
AMBUSH (AMB)								
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)								
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)								
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)	/	/

PARTICIPATED IN OPERATION MALLARD

PLANS

BOX SCORE DTG 12/800H 1001Z 12/800H TO 12/1400H 1000Z 12/14 1966

BN

REGT 3

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)		99						
LISTENING POST (LP)		45						
AMBUSH (AMB)			18					
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)			19	29				
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)								
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)	2	2

PLANS

BOX SCORE DTG 121800N 1001Z 111800N TO 121800 1000Z JAN 1966

BN 1 REGT 1

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)		24						
AMBUSH (AMB)				7				
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)			7	7				
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)								
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

PLANS

BOX SCORE DTG 12/800H1001Z 12/800H1001Z 13/800H1000Z JAN 1966

*

BN

1

REGT

3

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)								
AMBUSH (AMB)				6		1		
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)			3	2				
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)								
CLEARING (CLR)					1	1		

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)	1	1

* Co A-B-C will continue to
PARTICIPATE IN Operation MALLARD

PLANS

BOX SCORE DTG 121000Z 12 NOV 65 TO 131000Z JAN 1966BN 2 REGT 1

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)		21						
AMBUSH (AMB)				5				
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)			9	20				
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)								
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

PLANS

 BOX SCORE DTG 12/80 1001Z 12/80 TO 13/80 1000Z 12/80 1963

 BN 3 REGT 7

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	☐	☐						
LISTENING POST (LP)	☐	☐						
AMBUSH (AMB)	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐		
RECON PATROL (REC)	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐		
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)			☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
CLEARING (CLR)			☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)	☐	☐
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)	☒	☒

*Will Participate in Operation
Mallard*

DECLASSIFIED

#13

13 June 66

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

SITUATION REPORT

From: Commanding Officer, 3d Marines
 To: Commanding General, 3d Marine Division

Info: Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines
 Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 3d Marines
 Commanding Officer, 2d Battalion, 1st Marines
 Commanding Officer, 9th Marines

3d Marine Regiment SITREP #13 for the period 121800H- 131800H Jan 1966

1. Highlights.

a. Box Scores. (See attached sheets).

b. Operation Hallard continued into its third day. At 122100H, the 3d Battalion, 7th Marines apprehended 3 VCS hiding in a cave at (AT 798475). An air strike and artillery mission was conducted at (AT 913533) and nine secondary explosions were observed. Night positions were established and night patrols and ambushes were set out. During the night the 3d Marines CP remained on Hill 65 (AT 8757). 3d Battalion, 7th Marines CP was at (AT 890465), Company E (AT 797476), Company M (AT 808461), Company I (AT 807462). Company G, 2d Battalion, 9th Marines (AT 843529). The 1st Battalion, 3d Marines CP was located at (AT 844520), Company A (AT 818503) to (AT 827503) to (AT 833497), Company B (AT 805510) to (AT 803518) to (AT 825518), Company C (AT 843492) to (AT 862496). At 122045H Company C, 3d Battalion, 7th Marines ambushed 6 to 10 VC at (AT 796478) and killed four. Two GHICOM carbines were captured in addition to 2 cartridge belts, one map case, a tax collection book, and a HANOI newspaper. At 122245H Company A, 1st Battalion, 3d Marines exchanged small arms fire with 3 VC at (AT 832493) wounding 1 VC who was captured. Company C sustained 2 USMC KIA and 9 WIA at 122200H when they exchanged small arms fire with an undetermined number of VC at (AT 845495). One VC was KIA. At 122315H Company C 1st Battalion killed one VC at (AT 862496) when the VC fled after being challenged. Company G, 2d Battalion, 9th Marines wounded 1 VC at (AT 855522) at 122400H. At 130355H Company C, 3d Battalion, 7th Marines spotted 4 VC at (AT 796477) and fired small arms at them killing one VC and the other three fled. An observer reported two secondary explosions and four structures destroyed by an air strike conducted at 130745H at (AT 913533). A patrol from Company I, 3d Battalion, 7th Marines at 130745H spotted 1 VC hiding in bushes at (AT 796475) who attempted to run away. He was killed and his belt action rifle was captured.

During the day all units conducted search and destroy operations in assigned sectors. 1st Battalion, 3d Marines units were located as follows: Company A (AT 827503), Company B (AT 803504), Company C

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(AT 842497), Company G, 2d Battalion, 9th Marines (AT 843529). 3d Battalion, 7th Marines units were located as follows: Company L (AT-807476), Company M (AT 828467), Company I (AT 818472), Battalion CP (AT 800445). At 131115H 3d Battalion, 7th Marines reported uncovering an estimated 10,000 lbs. of rice at (AT 800458) and the village of AN BANG 1 (AT 8148).

Two separate squads from Company F 1st Battalion, 1st Marines exchanged small arms fire during the night with VC at 122015H and 122200H. One Marine was WIA. A squad from Company B, 1st Battalion apprehended a VCS at 130800H.

2. Operations.

a. 1st Battalion, 1st Marines. A squad patrol from 3d platoon, Company F, received enemy small arms fire at 122015H from an estimated ten VC at (AT 928613). Fire was returned. Results unknown. One Marine was WIA, at 122200H a squad from the 1st platoon Company F received small arms fire at (AT 920590). Fire was returned. Results unknown. No casualties. A squad from Company B apprehended a VCS at 130800H at (AT 903695).

b. 1st Battalion, 3d Marines. No contact reported along the MTR. Companies A, B, and C participated in Operation Mallard.

c. 2d Battalion, 1st Marines. While on patrol the 3d platoon Combined Action Company at (YD 900121) exchanged small arms fire with two VC at 130230H. A search of the area had negative results. No casualties reported.

3. Plans.

a. 1st Battalion, 1st Marines. Will establish twelve patrols and conduct two squad size patrols during the night. Tomorrow five squads will conduct search and destroy operations.

b. 1st Battalion, 3d Marines. Will establish seven ambushes during the night. Tomorrow two daylight patrols will be conducted. Companies A, B, and C will participate in Operation Mallard.

c. 2d Battalion, 1st Marines. Will establish three squad ambushes and conduct 20 patrols during the night. Nine squad size patrols will be conducted during the day.

d. 3d Battalion, 7th Marines. Will continue to participate in Operation Mallard.

4. Miscellaneous. None.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY _____

RELEASED BY _____

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Operations

BOX SCORE DTG 131800 1001Z 121800 TO 131800 1000Z Jan 1968

BN _____ REGT 3

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)		45						
AMBUSH (AMB)				18				
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)			19	29				
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)								
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)	2	2

Operations

BOX SCORE DTG 131800H 1001Z 121800H TO 131800 1000Z JAN 1966

BN 1 REGT 1

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)		24						
AMBUSH (AMB)				7				
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)			7	7				
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)								
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

ALL ACTIONS WITH CONTACT

PROVINCE/ COORDINATES	DATE/ TIME	ACTION SIZE TYPE	FRD UNIT/ LOSSES	ENM UNIT/ LOSSES	INIT BY	MATERIAL WEAPONS 1 WC CMC	CAPT OTH
QUANG NAM/AT 928613	132015H	Spl SEC	F-1-1/W1B	unl/none	V.C.	None	None
QUANG NAM/AT 920590	122200H	Spl SEC	F-1-1/None	unl/none	V.C.	None	None
QUANG NAM/AT 903695	130000H	Spl AMP	B-1-1/None	unl/none	USMC	None	None

Operation

 BOX SCORE DTG 13/8004 1001Z 12/8004 TO 13/8004 1000Z TAN 1968

 BN 1 REGT 3

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)		2						
AMBUSH (AMB)				2				
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)			3	2				
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)								
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)	2	2

ALL ACTIONS WITH CONTACT

PROVINCE/ COORDINATES	DATE/ TIME	ACTION SIZE TYPE	FRD UNIT/ LOSSES	ENM UNIT/ LOSSES	INIT BY	MATERIAL WEAPONS 1 WC GWC	CAPT OTH
QUANGNAM/AT 832493	12-22-54	CO S/D	A-1-3/None	unit/100/100	USMC	None	None
' / AT 845495	12-22-54	CO S/D	C-1-3/2 KIA 9 WIA	unit/1 KIA	USMC	None	None
' / AT 855496	12-22-54	CO S/D					
' / AT 862496	12-23-54	CO S/D	C-1-3/None	unit/1 KIA	USMC	None	None

Operation

BOX SCORE DTG 13/800H 1001Z 12/800H TO 13/800H 1000Z JAN 1966

BN 2 REGT 1

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)		21						
AMBUSH (AMB)				5				
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)			9	20				
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)								
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

ALL ACTIONS WITH CONTACT

CAPT
OTH None

**MATERIAL
WEAPONS
1 HC CWC**

INIT
BY _____

ERM UNIT /
LOSSES

**FRD UNIT/
LOSSES**

ACTION	SIZE	TYPE
--------	------	------

DATE/TIME

PROVINCE/
COORDINATES

Name

None

USA

understand

- (A) -

155

1000000

15/11/2023

Operations

BOX SCORE DTG 131600H 1001Z 121800H TO 131600H 1000Z JAN 1966

* BN 3 REGT 7

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)								
AMBUSH (AMB)								
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)								
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)								
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)	1	1

* Participated in Operation Mallard.

ALL ACTIONS WITH CONTACT

PROVINCE/ COORDINATES	DATE/ TIME	ACTION		FRD UNIT/ LOSSES	ENM UNIT/ LOSSES	INIT BY	MATERIAL WEAPONS		CAPT OTH
		SIZE	TYPE				1 WC	CWC	
700006 NAM/AT 198475	122100H	3m	S/D	3-7/none	unl/3VCS	USMC	None		Name
1" /AT 196476	122045H	CO	S/D	L-3-7/none	unl/4 KIA	USMC	2 Carbines		*
1" /AT 855522	122400H	CO	S/P	G-3-7/none	unl/1 WIA	USMC	None		Name
" /AT 196477	130355H	CO	S/D	L-3-7/none	unl/1 KIA	USMC	None		Name
" /AT 196475	130745H	CO	S/D	L-3-7/none	unl/1 KIA	USMC	1 Rifle		Name

* 2 cartridge belts, and map case, a stop collection back, a HANC

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Plan

BOX SCORE DTG 131800H 1001Z 13/800 TO 141800 1000Z 14/800 1966

BN 3 REGT 3

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)		42						
AMBUSH (AMB)				22				
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)			11	22				
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)			5					
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)	2	2

Plans

BOX SCORE DTG 131800H 1001Z 131800H TO 141800H 1000Z Tna 1966BN 1 REGT 1

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)		2						
AMBUSH (AMB)				12				
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)				2				
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)			5					
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

*Plans*BOX SCORE DTG 131800H 1001Z 15/100H TO 171600 1000Z JAN 1966BN 1 REGT 3

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)								
AMBUSH (AMB)				7				
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)			2					
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)								
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)	1	1

Companies A, B and C will continue to participate in Operation Mallard

Plans

BOX SCORE DTG 31000 1001Z 13/000H To 14/000H 1000Z Jan 1966BN 2 REGT 1

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)		2						
AMBUSH (AMB)				3				
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)			9	20				
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)								
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

Plans

BOX SCORE DTG 131800H 1001Z 131800H TO 141800H 1000Z JAN 1966BN 2 REGT 7

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)								
AMBUSH (AMB)								
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)								
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)								
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)	/	/

Will continue to participate in operation
mallerd

DATE OF COMPLETION 13/00 1000Z 12/00 TO 13/00 1000Z 12/00 JAN 1966

412 RG 12 TAGR PHU BAI

TYPE

TYPE
PW

NUMBER MISSIONS

NUMBER TARGETS DESTROYED

	OPS	UNK PS	H/I	TOTAL	CAF	W	OTHER
155G							
155H	7		13	20	20		
105H	11	1	107	116	116		
107HT	3			3	3		
8" H							

ROUNDS EXPENDED

	HE	ILL	WP	OTHER
155G				
155H	46		12	
105H	213		8	
107HT	36			
8" H				

REMARKS

DECLASSIFIED

14

14 Jan 66

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIALSITUATION REPORT

From: Commanding Officer, 3d Marines
 To: Commanding General, 3d Marine Division

Info: Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines
 Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 3d Marines
 Commanding Officer, 2d Battalion, 1st Marines
 Commanding Officer, 9th Marines

3d Marine Regiment SITREP #14, 131800H - 141800H Jan 1966

1. Highlights.

a. Box Search. (See attached sheets).

b. Operation Mallard continued into its fourth day. All units continued search and destroy operations within assigned sectors of the Operation Mallard TAOR. During the night the 3d Marines CP remained on Hill 65 (AT 86377). 1st Battalion CP was located at (AT 843520), Company A (AT 842515), Company B (AT 842515), Company C (AT 825540). 3d Battalion, 7th Marines CP was located at (AT 838487), Company I (AT 846494), Company L (AT 827488), Company M (AT 861485). Company G, 2d Battalion, 9th Marines was located at (AT 847527). A link-up between Company M, 3d Battalion, 7th Marines and Company G, 1st Battalion, 3d Marines was reported 131645H at (AT 847500). All units established ambushes and conducted local patrols from their positions. Enemy losses as of 132400H were reported as 13 KIA, 1 KBA, 9 VOO, 63 VCS, 2 VCS-WIA.

At 140025H Company A, 1st Battalion, 3d Marines located at (AT 843518) received five rounds of small arms fire in their position. Fire was returned and two VO WIA were apprehended.

At 140120H Company G, 2d Battalion, 9th Marines reported a group of VC setting up mortars and an enemy skirmish line. A fire team ambush engaged the VC and a reinforcing platoon assaulted the VC position (AT 855518) and the VC broke contact. Four 60 mm mortars and a large amount of 60 mm mortar ammunition was captured in addition to two carbines. Four VO KIA were also found. No friendly casualties.

At 140730 all units continued a coordinated search and destroy mission in the TAOR.

At 140930H Company G, 2d Battalion, 9th Marines was helilifted from the area of operation and returned to operation control of 2d Battalion, 9th Marines. The local villagers have been friendly and cooperative. Many large caches of rice have been pointed out to the US Forces by the Vietnamese civilians. This rice is being redistributed through the local GVN representatives.

All units continued detail search and destroy operations in assigned sectors of operation. 1st Battalion, 3d Marines units were located as follows: CP (AT 869932), Company A (AT 871532), Company B (AT 858548), Company C (AT 859943). Third Battalion, 7th Marines CP was located at

CONFIDENTIAL**3. Plans.**

a. 1st Battalion, 1st Marines. Will establish 19 ambushes and 26 listening posts and conduct four patrols during the night.

b. 1st Battalion, 3d Marines. Will establish six ambushes and conduct two squad size patrols during the night. Tomorrow one patrol will be conducted forward of the M.R. Companies A, B, and C will continue to participate in Operation Mallard.

c. 2d Battalion, 1st Marines. Will establish two ambushes and conduct fifteen squad size patrols during the night. Tomorrow eight squad size patrols will be conducted.

d. 3d Battalion, 7th Marines. Will participate in Operation Mallard.

4. Miscellaneous. None.

DRAFTED BY _____

RELEASED BY _____

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~**B. Plans.**

a. 1st Battalion, 1st Marines. Will establish 13 ambushes and 26 listening posts and conduct four patrols during the night.

b. 1st Battalion, 3d Marines. Will establish six ambushes and conduct two squad size patrols during the night. Tomorrow one patrol will be conducted forward of the M.R. Companies A, B, and C will continue to participate in Operation Mallard.

c. 2d Battalion, 1st Marines. Will establish two ambushes and conduct fifteen squad size patrols during the night. Tomorrow eight squad size patrols will be conducted.

d. 2d Battalion, 7th Marines. Will participate in Operation Mallard.

4. Miscellaneous. None.

DRAFTED BY _____

RELEASED BY _____

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATIONS

FOR UNIT AT 1400 1000Z 13/800 TO 1400 1000Z 14/800 1964

BY WITH 3

ALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		S. UNIT		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT

SCOUT UNIT (SC)

--	--

LINE RING POST (LR)

	45
--	----

AMBUSH (A.B)

--	--

	18
--	----

--	--

SECURITY PATROL (SEC)

--	--

--	--

--	--

SECURITY PATROL (SEC)

--	--

19	29
----	----

--	--

SEARCH AND SEIZURE (S/O)

--	--

--	--

--	--

CLEARING (CLR)

--	--

--	--

--	--

DETAILS ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION

DAY

NIGHT

CLEARING (CLR)

--	--

SEARCH AND SEIZURE (S/O)

2	2
---	---

OPERATIONS

NO. 1001 141500 1001 151000 TO 141800 1001 151000 1001 151000

BY 1 1001 151000

ALL BATTALION ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRST PL		SECOND PL		THIRD PL		FOURTH PL	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT

SCOUT UNIT (SC)								
LISTENING POST (LI)		24						
AMBUSH (A.B)				7				
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)			7	7				
SEARCH AND SEIZURE (S/S)								
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH AND SEIZURE (S/S)		

OPERATIONS

FOR UNIT NO 141800 FROM 131800 TO 141800 1000Z JAN 1966

BY 1 WITH 3

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRST PL		SECOND		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT

SCOUT UNIT (SC)

--	--

LISTENING POST (LP)

--	--

AMBUSH (A.B)

--	--

	6
--	---

--	--

SECURITY PATROL (SEC)

--	--

--	--

--	--

SECURITY PATROL (SEC)

--	--

3	2
---	---

--	--

SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)

--	--

--	--

--	--

CLEARING (CLC)

--	--

--	--

--	--

DETAILS ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION

DAY

NIGHT

CLEARING (CLC)

--	--

SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)

1	1
---	---

OPERATIONS

FROM 141800 TO 131800 TO 141800 1000Z 14/1/66

2 1

ALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE FIGHT		UNITS		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT

SCOUT DETAIL (SC)

--	--

LISTENING POST (LP)

	21
--	----

ATTACH (A/B)

--	--

	5
--	---

--	--

RECON PATROL (REC)

--	--

--	--

--	--

SECURITY PATROL (SEC)

--	--

9	20
---	----

--	--

SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)

--	--

--	--

--	--

CLEARING (CLR)

--	--

--	--

--	--

DETAILS ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION

DAY

NIGHT

CLEARING (CLR)

--	--

SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)

--	--

OPERATIONS

FOR COUNTRY NO 14800 TO 13800 TO 14800 1000Z JAN 1966

ON 3 WEST 2

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRST PL		SECOND		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT

SCOUT UNIT (SC)

--	--

LINE RING POST (LR)

--	--

AMBUSH (AB)

--	--

--	--

--	--

RECON PATROL (RC)

--	--

--	--

--	--

SECURITY PATROL (SP)

--	--

--	--

--	--

SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)

--	--

--	--

--	--

CLEARING (CL)

--	--

--	--

--	--

DETAILS ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION

DAY NIGHT

CLEARING (CL)

--	--

SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)

/	/
---	---

PLANS

FROM 14/800 TO 14/800 TO 15/100 1000Z 14/1966

ON 3

ALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		L. UNIT		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT

SCOUT DETAIL (SC)

--	--

LISTENING POST (LP)

	42
--	----

AMBUSH (A.B)

--	--

	25
--	----

--	--

RECON PATROL (REC)

--	--

--	--

--	--

SECURITY PATROL (SEC)

--	--

12	21
----	----

--	--

SEARCH AND DETRAY (S/D)

--	--

--	--

--	--

CLEARING (CLR)

--	--

--	--

--	--

DETAILED ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION

DAY

NIGHT

CLEARING (CLR)

--	--

SEARCH AND DETRAY (S/D)

2	3
---	---

PLANS

FOR UNIT NO. 4800 LOC. 14/800 TO 15700 10/2/74 1966

REF. L REF. L

ALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		S. UNIT		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT

SCOUT UNIT (SU)

--	--

LISTENING POST (LP)

	26
--	----

AMBUSH (A.B)

--	--

	17
--	----

--	--

RECON PATROL (RAC)

--	--

--	--

--	--

SECURITY PATROL (SPC)

--	--

3	4
---	---

--	--

SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)

--	--

--	--

--	--

CLEARING (CLR)

--	--

--	--

--	--

DETAILED ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION

DAY NIGHT

CLEARING (CLR)

--	--

SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)

--	--

PLANS

FROM 14800 TO 14800 TO 151800 1000Z JAN 1966

BY 2 BY 1

ALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIVE PL		S. USE		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT UNIT (SC)								
LISTENING POST (LP)		16						
AMBUSH (A.B)				2				
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)			8					
SEARCH AND SEIZURE (S/D)								
CLEARING (CLR)								

DETAILS OF ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH AND SEIZURE (S/D)		

PLANS

FOR UNIT 14800 1001 14800 1015 14800 1016 14800 1966

3

7

ALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIGHT		L. UNIT		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT

SCOUT UNIT (SC)

--	--

LISTENING POST (LP)

--	--

AMBUSH (AB)

--	--

--	--

--	--

RECON PATROL (REC)

--	--

--	--

--	--

SECURITY PATROL (SEC)

--	--

--	--

--	--

SEARCH AND SEIZURE (S/S)

--	--

--	--

--	--

CLEARING (CLR)

--	--

--	--

--	--

DETAILS ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION

DAY NIGHT

CLEARING (CLR)

--	--

SEARCH AND SEIZURE (S/S)

/	/
---	---

PARTICIPATING IN OPERATION HALLARD.

ARTILLERY OPERATIONS 141800 100LZ 131800 TO 141800 100LZ JAN 1966

BTRY

BN

4

RG

12

TAOR

Hill Bai

TYPE

WPN

NUMBER MISSIONS

NUMBER MISSIONS SUPPORTING

OBS

UNOPS

H/T

TOTAL

MAF

RVN

OTHERS

155 G

155 H

1717

105 H

11121121

107 HT

8" H

ROUNDS EXPENDED

155 G

HE

ILL

WF

155 H

17

105 H

127

107 HT

8" H

REMARKS

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

15

15 Jan 66

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIALSITUATION REPORT

From: Commanding Officer, 3d Marines
 To: Commanding Officer, 3d Marine Division

Info: Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines
 Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 3d Marines
 Commanding Officer, 2d Battalion, 1st Marines
 Commanding Officer, 9th Marines

3d Marine Regiment SITREP #15, 141800H - 151800H Jan 1966

1. Highlights.a. Box Scores. (See attached sheets.)

b. Operation Hallard continued into its fifth day with 1st Battalion, 3d Marines and 3d Battalion, 7th Marines, under operational control of 3d Marines conducting search and destroy operations in conjunction with ARVN Forces. During the night the units were located as follows: 1st Battalion, 3d Marines CP (AT 869512), Company A (AT 866540), Company B (AT 854552), Company C (AT 850545), 3d Battalion, 7th Marines (AT 854501), Company M (AT 864507), Company L (AT 851516), Company I (AT 849498). The 3d Marines CP remained on Hill 65 (AT 8837).

At the beginning of the reporting period enemy casualty figures for the operation were as follows: 17 VC KIA, 1 VC MIA, 4 VC WIA, 7 VOG, 107 VCS, 2 VCS WIA.

At 141245H Company L received 20 rounds 60 mm mortar fire from (AT-867508). At 141900H Company A received 11 rounds 60 mm mortar fire from (AT 866540). At 141900H Company M received eight rounds of 81 mm mortar fire and heavy small arms fire from (AT 868518). Company L received 4 KIA as a result of the mortar attack. Artillery fire was placed on the mortar positions and a search of the suspected area was conducted. At 150300H Company M received one 81 mm mortar fire from (AT 845520) with one USMC KIA.

At 150330H Company B apprehended 7 VC at (AT 851551). At 151145H Company L was receiving heavy small arms fire from (AT 872520) and 5 USMC WIA were reported. Fire was returned and the area searched with negative results.

At 151342H members from M&S Company, 1st Battalion, 3d Marines found a dead VC who had died from small arms fire in a cave at (AT-847527).

Throughout the day, many tons of rice have been uncovered and are being redistributed through CVN representatives in the operation. Four rice milling machines have been uncovered and are being handled by the CVN representatives in the area. 3d Battalion, 7th Marines killed 2 VC at 151335H, but no location of the contact has been reported. Company I killed 4 VC at (AT 868517) at the same time.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

At the close of the reporting period 3d Marines CP was located on Hill 65 (AT 8857), 1st Battalion, 3d Marines was located at (AT 862538), Company A (AT 827503), Company B (AT 853553), to (AT 854551), Company C (AT 868543), 3d Battalion, 7th Marines was located at (AT 863512), Company I (AT 867527), Company L (AT 870517), Company M (AT 875552).

Along the MCR Company F at 142240H exchanged fire with an unknown number of VC at 90851. The squad size patrol pursued the VC unit for approximately twenty minutes in an attempt to regain contact but the VC evaded.

A squad patrol from Company B, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines detonated a directional type of mine at 150800H. The mine, located at (AT 908706), was on a bamboo tripod four feet above the ground. Although the individuals were spaced fifteen paces apart one Marine was killed and seven others wounded.

At 150840H at (AT 901772) a vehicle from Co B, 1st Battalion, 3d Marines, received one round of sniper fire. Area was searched. Negative results with no casualties.

At THU BAI an observation post spotted four VC at (YD 848856) and called an artillery fire mission on the VC position killing 3 VC.

2. Operations.

a. 1st Battalion, 1st Marines. A squad from Company F encountered an unknown number of VC at (AT 930851) at 142240H. Small area fire was exchanged and the VC broke contact. A search of the area had negative results. No casualties.

A squad from Company B detonated a directional type mine at 150800H at (AT 901772). The mine was mounted on a four foot bamboo tripod. The patrol was in column with a fifteen pace interval between individuals. One Marine was killed and seven were wounded.

b. 1st Battalion, 3d Marines. No contact was reported. Companies A, B, and C participated in Operation Hallard.

c. 2d Battalion, 1st Marines. ^{Observation} An out post spotted four VC at (YD 848856) and placed artillery fires on their position killing 3 VC.

d. 3d Battalion, 7th Marines. Participated in Operation Hallard.

3. Plans.

a. 1st Battalion, 1st Marines. Will establish 16 ambushes and ~~conduct~~ ^{conduct} four squad size night patrol during the night. Tomorrow eight squad size patrols will be conducted.

b. 1st Battalion, 3d Marines. To counter harassing activities of the VC in the area, ambushes and patrols have been increased and altered to seek out and destroy the enemy. Tonight eight ambushes

CONFIDENTIAL

and patrols have been established and three patrols will be conducted in areas of suspected VC activity. Tomorrow small unit patrols and ambushes will be conducted utilizing sniper capabilities to counter the harassing activities of the VC. At the close of the reporting period plans for ambushes, layouts and patrols are being formulated for tomorrow.

c. 2d Battalion, 1st Marines. Will establish two ambushes during the night. Fourteen squad size patrols will also be conducted tonight. Tomorrow seven separate squad size patrols will be conducted.

d. 3d Battalion, 7th Marines. Will participate in Operation Allard.

4. Miscellaneous

a. CP Locations

3d Marines (AT 944762)
 Co A (-), 3d AT BN (AT 944762)
 Co A (-), 3d TE BN (AT 944762)
 1st Battalion, 1st Marines (AT 953723)
 Co D, 1st Bn, 1st Mar (AT 953723)
 Co E, 1st Bn, 1st Mar (AT 927104)
 Co C, 1st Bn, 1st Mar (AT 923732)
 Co A, 1st Bn, 1st Mar (AT 948718)
 Co F, 2d Bn, 1st Mar (AT 938643)
 1st Battalion, 3d Marines (AT 943783)
 Co A, 1st Bn, 3d Mar (AT 898821)
 Co B, 1st Bn, 3d Mar (AT 895822)
 Co C, 1st Bn, 3d Mar (AT 908776)

PERSONAL TAGS

2d Battalion, 1st Marines (YD 885139)
 Co B, 2d Bn, 1st Mar (YD 892146)
 Co C, 2d Bn, 1st Mar (YD 851139)
 Co D, 2d Bn, 1st Mar (YD 851139)
 4th Battalion, 12th Marines (YD 883142)
 C Btry, 4th Bn, 12th Mar (YD 883142)
 W Btry, 1st Bn, 11th Mar (YD 890144)
 2d Plt, Co A, 1st Tk Bn (YD 887143)
 2d Plt, Co A, 1st AT Bn (YD 887143)
 2d Plt, Co A, 1st Engr Bn (YD 887138)

DECLASSIFIED BY _____

RELEASED BY _____

operations

15/800H 14/800H 15/800H 1000 JAN 1967

REF 3

ALL UNIT ACTION REPORT INTERCEPT

TYPE ACTION: FIRE FIGHT DAY NIGHT PLATOON COMPANY DAY NIGHT DAY NIGHT

SCOUT (S)

--	--

INFANTRY (I)

	42
--	----

ARTILLERY (A)

--	--

	25
--	----

--	--

MOBILE PATROL (M)

--	--

--	--

--	--

ARMED PATROL (AP)

--	--

12	22
----	----

--	--

ARMED PATROL (AP)

--	--

--	--

--	--

ARMED PATROL (AP)

--	--

--	--

--	--

BATTAL ACTION REPORT INTERCEPT

TYPE ACTION: FIRE FIGHT DAY NIGHT

CHARACTER (C)

--	--

ARMED PATROL (AP)

--	--

operations

01/15/800H 0001/4/800H 00/15/800H 1000 JAN 1960

1 1

ALL UNIT ACTION WITH AND INOUT COST CT

TY ACTION	FIR. PL.		S. U. S.		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT

NO. OF UNIT (S)		
-----------------	--	--

NO. OF UNIT (H)		26
-----------------	--	----

ARMED (B)				17		
-----------	--	--	--	----	--	--

NO. OF PATROL (LOC)						
---------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--

NO. OF PATROL (S)			3	4		
-------------------	--	--	---	---	--	--

NO. OF PATROL (S)						
-------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--

NO. OF PATROL (S)						
-------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--

UNIT ACTION WITH AND INOUT COST CT

TY ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
-----------	-----	-------

CHANGING (C)		
--------------	--	--

CHANGING (S)		
--------------	--	--

operations

FOR DATE 15/800H 1000/14/800H TO 15/800H 1000Z JAN 1966

PL 1 UNIT 3

ALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		S. B. D.		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT UNIT (SU)								
LINE RING POST (LR)								
AMBUSH (A.B)				6				
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)			1	2				
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)								
CLEARING (CLR)								

DETAILS ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
S. D. DESTROY (S/D)	1	1

Co, A, B, C operation MALLARD

operations

151800H 15141800H 151800H 100 JAN 1966

2

1

ALL UNIT ACTION PLAN AND INTEREST OF

TYPE ACTION VIS. PLAN D. U. PLACE COMPANY
BY NIGHT BY NIGHT BY NIGHT BY NIGHT

SECURITY (S)

--	--

SECURITY (S)

	16
--	----

AMBUSH (A)

--	--

	2		
--	---	--	--

SECURITY PATROL (SEC)

--	--

--	--	--	--

SECURITY PATROL (SEC)

--	--

8	16		
---	----	--	--

SECURITY PATROL (S/O)

--	--	--	--	--	--

SECURITY (S/O)

--	--	--	--	--	--

SECURITY ACTION PLAN AND INTEREST OF

TYPE ACTION

BY NIGHT

SECURITY (S/O)

--	--

SECURITY (S/O)

--	--

Operation

FROM 15,100 HOURS TO 15,800 HOURS 1966

3

7

ALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT

SCOUT UNIT (SC)

--	--

LINE RING POST (LR)

--	--

ATTACH (A/B)

--	--

--	--

--	--

RECON PATROL (REC)

--	--

--	--

--	--

SECURITY PATROL (SEC)

--	--

--	--

--	--

SEARCH AND SEIZURE (S/D)

--	--

--	--

--	--

CHASING (CH)

--	--

--	--

--	--

DETAILED ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION

BY

TIME

CHASING (CH)

--	--

CHASING (CH)

1	1
---	---

Participated in Operation Mallard

ACTIVITY OF 44th BG 12th TACB CHU BAI 1001214800H TO 151800H 10 JAN 1966

TYPE
1PH

NUMBER MISSIONS

44th BG 12th TACB CHU BAI

NUMBER T-SIGNS SUBMITTED

	OPS	UNGPS	H/I	TOTAL	RAF	RV	OTHER
155G							
155H	6		20	26	26		
105H		1	90	91	91		
107HT	16			16	16		
8" H							

ROUNDS EXPENDED

	HE	TLL	MP	OTHER
155G				
155H	65		8	
105H	96			
107HT	132		10	
8" H				

REMARKS

PLANS

151800		151800		161800		JAN	
GENERAL ACTION		TACTICAL ACTION		TACTICAL ACTION		TACTICAL ACTION	
TY ACTION		TY ACTION		TY ACTION		TY ACTION	
TY ACTION		TY ACTION		TY ACTION		TY ACTION	
1000000000 (10)							
1000000000 (11)			45				
1000000000 (12)				26			
1000000000 (13)							
1000000000 (14)				18	21		
1000000000 (15)							
1000000000 (16)							
1000000000 (17)							
1000000000 (18)							
1000000000 (19)							
1000000000 (20)							
1000000000 (21)							
1000000000 (22)							
1000000000 (23)							
1000000000 (24)							
1000000000 (25)							
1000000000 (26)							
1000000000 (27)							
1000000000 (28)							
1000000000 (29)							
1000000000 (30)							
1000000000 (31)							
1000000000 (32)							
1000000000 (33)							
1000000000 (34)							
1000000000 (35)							
1000000000 (36)							
1000000000 (37)							
1000000000 (38)							
1000000000 (39)							
1000000000 (40)							
1000000000 (41)							
1000000000 (42)							
1000000000 (43)							
1000000000 (44)							
1000000000 (45)							
1000000000 (46)							
1000000000 (47)							
1000000000 (48)							
1000000000 (49)							
1000000000 (50)							
1000000000 (51)							
1000000000 (52)							
1000000000 (53)							
1000000000 (54)							
1000000000 (55)							
1000000000 (56)							
1000000000 (57)							
1000000000 (58)							
1000000000 (59)							
1000000000 (60)							
1000000000 (61)							
1000000000 (62)							
1000000000 (63)							
1000000000 (64)							
1000000000 (65)							
1000000000 (66)							
1000000000 (67)							
1000000000 (68)							
1000000000 (69)							
1000000000 (70)							
1000000000 (71)							
1000000000 (72)							
1000000000 (73)							
1000000000 (74)							
1000000000 (75)							
1000000000 (76)							
1000000000 (77)							
1000000000 (78)							
1000000000 (79)							
1000000000 (80)							
1000000000 (81)							
1000000000 (82)							
1000000000 (83)							
1000000000 (84)							
1000000000 (85)							
1000000000 (86)							
1000000000 (87)							
1000000000 (88)							
1000000000 (89)							
1000000000 (90)							
1000000000 (91)							
1000000000 (92)							
1000000000 (93)							
1000000000 (94)							
1000000000 (95)							
1000000000 (96)							
1000000000 (97)							
1000000000 (98)							
1000000000 (99)							
1000000000 (100)							

PLANS

151800 1000 151800 161800 1000 JAN 1961

ALL ... ALL UNIT ... ACTION ...

TYPE ACTION

PLATOON
DAY NIGHT

1 UNIT
DAY NIGHT

PLATOON
DAY NIGHT

COMPANY
DAY NIGHT

SCOUT ... (2)

--	--

11th ... (11)

	26
--	----

ARTIST ... (1)

--	--

	16
--	----

--	--

WOOD ... (12)

--	--

--	--

--	--

SCOUT ... (10)

--	--

8	4
---	---

--	--

SCOUT ... (1/1)

--	--

--	--

--	--

CH ... (1/1)

--	--

--	--

--	--

PLATOON ... ACTION ...

TYPE ACTION

CH ... (1/1)

CH

1/1

--	--

CH ... (1/1)

--	--

PLANS

NOV 1957 15/800 1000 15/800 16/800 1000 JAN 1958

1

3

ALL UNIT ACTIONS AND INTER CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIVE PL		UNIT		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT

SCOUT UNIT (SC)

--	--

LEFT WING POST (LI)

	3
--	---

AMBUSH (AB)

--	--

	8
--	---

--	--

RECON PATROL (REC)

--	--

--	--

--	--

SECURITY PATROL (SEC)

--	--

3	3
---	---

--	--

SEARCH AND SEIZURE (S/S)

--	--

--	--

--	--

CHASING (CH)

--	--

--	--

--	--

INTERACT ACTION AND INTER CONTACT

TYPE ACTION

DAY NIGHT

CHASING (CH)

--	--

SEARCH AND SEIZURE (S/S)

1	1
---	---

PLANS

15/800		15/800		16/800		100-800	
2		1					
TYPE ACTION	BY	BY	BY	BY	PLATOON	COMPANY	BY
SC (S/1)							
RECON PATROL (L)		16					
ATTACH (L B)				2			
RECON PATROL (SEC)							
SECURITY DETAIL (SEC)				7	14		
RECON PATROL (S/1)							
CHARGING (C/L)							

ATTACHMENT ACTION BY INTERCOMMITTEE

TYPE ACTION

BY

BY

CHARGING (C/L)

--	--

RECON PATROL (S/1)

--	--

PLANS

15800 15800 161800 1607 JAN 1984

3

2

ALL UNIT ACTION. 2nd 1st 1st 1st 1st

TYPE ACTION.

1st 1st
DAY NIGHT

2nd 1st
DAY NIGHT

PLATOON COMPANY
DAY NIGHT DAY NIGHT

SCOUT UNIT (SC)

1st 1st 1st 1st 1st

ARMY (B)

MOON PATROL (MPC)

SECURITY PATROL (SPC)

SEARCH AND SEIZURE (S/S)

CHASING (CH)

ATTACHMENT ACTION TO INLET C/T C/T

TYPE ACTION

DAY NIGHT

CHASING (CH)

CHASING (CH)

/	/

DECLASSIFIED

#16

16 Jan 66

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL**SITUATION REPORT**

From: Commanding Officer, 3d Marines
Commanding General, 3d Marine Division

Info: Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines
Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 3d Marines
Commanding Officer, 2d Battalion, 1st Marines
Commanding Officer, 9th Marines

3d Marines Regiment SITREP #16, 151800H - 161800H Jan 1966

1. Highlights.

a. Box Scores. (See attached sheets).

b. Operation Mallard continued into its sixth day. At the beginning of the reporting period the units participating in the exercise were located in the following positions: 3d Marines CP, Hill 65 (AT-8857), 1st Battalion, 3d Marines CP (AT 865536), Company A (AT 865536), Company B (AT 854581), Company C (AT 867527), 3d Battalion, 7th Marines (AT 877517), Company M (AT 889521), Company I (AT 872530), Company L (AT 871519). At the beginning of the reporting period the cumulative enemy casualty total stood at 27 VC KIA, 1 VC KBA, 4 VC WIA, 7 VCC, 115 VCS, 2 VCS/WIA.

At 151755H Company L apprehended 2 VCS at (AT 870519).

At 151845H 3d Battalion, 7th Marines CP received six rounds of 81 mm mortar fire and heavy small arms fire resulting in two WIA (AT 877517). An air strike was conducted on the suspected VC mortar positions at (AT 883528) and (AT 900529). Results of the air strike are unknown. At 151900H Company M (AT 885517) received six rounds of 81 mm mortar and small arms fire resulting in nine friendly WIA. An air strike was conducted on the suspected VC mortar position. Results unknown. Company A received an undetermined number of 60 mm mortar rounds at 150930H at (AT 865536). Fire was returned and artillery missions and an air strike were conducted on the suspected enemy position. One VC KIA and weapon were found in a subsequent search of the area. One Marine was KIA. At 152030 at (857557) and (AT 857577) a patrol from Company B exchanged fire with 20 - 30 VC. A search of the area was conducted with negative results. One Marine was WIA.

At 160235H Company I (AT 872530) received one round of 81 mm mortar fire. Area was searched. Negative results. There were no casualties. At 160525H 3d Battalion, 7th Marines (AT 877517) CP security exchanged small arms fire with unknown number of VC. The area was searched with negative results. No casualties.

At first light all units commenced search and destroy operations. Large quantities of rice continued to be evacuated with the cooperation

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

of ARVN Forces and GVN representatives in the area.

At 160845H Company M apprehended one VCS at (AT 891526).

Numerous reports were received that a 300 man VC force passed through PHU AN 1 (AT 8651) on 12 January 1966 headed east.

A VCS was apprehended in a cave by Company M at 161130H at (AT 900-530).

Tonight positions will be established and ambushes and local patrols will be conducted.

2. Operations.

a. 1st Battalion, 1st Marines. Company C apprehended two VC at (AT 893706) at 151445H. The VC were turned over to IIT for investigation.

An ambush from Company B received twelve rounds of small arms fire at 152030H at (AT 913690). Fire returned. Results unknown.

Large groups of civilians were observed leaving village of KUONG MY 2 (AT 909693). An investigation into the situation this morning revealed that an explosion had occurred in a house in the village and that five VN civilians had been killed and one had been seriously injured. A "serious incident" report is being forwarded separately.

b. 1st Battalion, 3d Marines. No contact reported.

c. 2d Battalion, 1st Marines. No contact reported.

d. 3d Battalion, 7th Marines. Participated in Operation Mallard.

3. Plans.

a. 1st Battalion, 1st Marines. Will establish thirteen ambushes and conduct five night patrols. Tomorrow six squad size patrols will be conducted.

b. 1st Battalion, 3d Marines. Will establish eleven ambushes well forward of the M.R. One night patrols will patrol during the hours of darkness. Tomorrow one squad will patrol forward of the M.R.

c. 2d Battalion, 1st Marines. Will establish 4 ambushes and conduct sixteen patrols tonight. Tomorrow 9 squad size patrols will be conducted. Operation Long Knife will be conducted during the day.

4. Miscellaneous. None.

DRAFTED BY _____

RELEASED BY _____

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATIONS

 BOX SCORE DTG 1680010012157800 TO 16800100001000 1966

 BN REGT 3

ALL BATTALION ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		CO/PANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
JOINT SNIPER (JS)								
LETTERING WORK (LP)		45						
A BUSK (A B)				26				
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)			18	21				
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)								
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)	2	2

OPERATIONS

BOX SCORE DTG 16/800 1001Z 15/800 TO 16/800 1000Z 16/800 1966

BN 1 REGT 1

ALL BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM	SQUAD	PLATOON	CO/PANY	
DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
JOCAT SNIPER (SS)					
IN TYPING UNIT (LT)	26				
A BUS (A B)		16			
MOON PATROL (SEC)					
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)		8	8		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)					
CLARING (CLR)					

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

OPERATIONS

BOX SCORE DTG 16/800 1001Z 15/800 TO 16/800 1000Z DEM 1966

BN 1 REGT 3

ALL BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
JOINT SNIPER (JS)								
LETTERING (LP)		3						
A BUS (AB)				8				
REGION PATROL (REP)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)			3	3				
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)								
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)	1	1

OPERATIONS

BOX SCORE DTG 1618101001Z 15/80 TO 1618001000Z JAN 1966BN 2 REGT 1

ALL BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LITTING BOMB (LP)		16						
A BUSH (A B)				2				
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)			7	14				
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)								
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

OPERATIONS

BOX SCORE DTG 16/18/71 0012 15/18/00 TO 16/18/71 1000Z JAN 1966BN 3 REPT 7

ALL BATTALION ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		CO PANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LETTERING (LP)								
A-BUSE (A B)								
RECON PATROL (RBC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)								
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)								
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY S/D)	/	/

Plans

FOR DATE 1600 1001 1600 TO 1700 1000Z JAN 1966BY PGT 3

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRST PL		SECOND		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT

SCOUT UNIT (SE)

--	--

LISTENING POST (LI)

	37
--	----

AMBUSH (A.B)

--	--

	28
--	----

--	--

RECON PATROL (REC)

--	--

--	--

--	--

SECURITY PATROL (SEC)

--	--

16	23
----	----

--	--

SEARCH AND SEIZURE (S/D)

--	--

--	--

--	--

CLEARING (CL)

--	--

--	--

--	--

DETAILED ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION

DAY

NIGHT

CLEARING (CL)

--	--

SEARCH AND SEIZURE (S/D)

2	2
---	---

PLANS

FOR DATE 16/800 1000Z 16/800 TO 17/800 1000Z JAN 1966

01 3

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		S. UN		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT DETAIL (SC)								
LINE RING POST (LR)								
AMBUSH (A.B)				11				
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)			1	2				
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)								
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTAL ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)	1	1

PLANS

BOX SCORE DTG 16/800 1001Z 16/800 TO 17/800 1000Z JAN 1966BN 2 REGT 1

ALL BATTALION ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
JOINT SNIPER (SS)								
DETECTING POINT (LP)		16						
A-BUSHER (A B)				4				
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)			9	16				
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)								
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)	1	

P/ANS

BOX SCORES DTG 16/800100Z 16/800 TO 17/800100Z JAN 1966

BN 3 REGT 7

ALL BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TIME ACTION	FIRE TEAM	SQUAD	PLATOON	COMPANY	
				DAY	NIGHT
JOINT SNIPER (SS)					
JOINT SNIPER (LP)					
A-BUSH (A B)					
REGION PATROL (RSC)					
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)					
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)					
CLEARING (CLR)					

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TIME ACTION	TYPE ACTION	DAY NIGHT	
		DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)			
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		/	/

DECLASSIFIED

#17

17 Jan 66

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIALSITUATION REPORT

From: Commanding Officer, 3d Marines
 To: Commanding General, 3d Marine Division
 Info: Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines
 Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 3d Marines
 Commanding Officer, 2d Battalion, 1st Marines
 Commanding Officer, 9th Marines

3d Marine Regiment SITREP #17, 161800H - 171800H Jan 1966

1. Highlights.

a. Box Scores. (See attached sheets).

b. Operation Mallard entered into its seventh and final day. During the night positions of the units were as follows: 3d Marines CP Hill 65 (AT 8857), 1st Battalion, 3d Marines CP (AT 872530), Company A (AT 878534), Company B (AT 863564), Company C (AT 893549), 3d Battalion, 7th Marines CP (AT 898540), Company L (AT 878534), Company I (AT 899437), Company M (AT 906533). All units conducted local patrols and established ambushes during the night. At 161800H enemy casualty figures stood at 30 VC KIA, 4 VC KIA, 4 VC MIA, 5 VCC/MIA, 15 VCC, 128 VCS, 2 VCC MIA. No contact was reported during the night. At 170720H Company L apprehended 2 VC who possessed VC money and books at (AT 879538). At 171007H, Company A located at (AT 887552) received six rounds of mortar fire. An air strike was conducted on the suspected mortar position at (AT-907548). Results unknown. No casualties.

At 171030H helicopter withdrawal of 3d Battalion, 7th Marines units began and Company A, 1st Battalion, 3d Marines had begun to cross the SONG NU RIA. At 171135H 3d Battalion, 7th Marines reported receiving small arms fire and artillery and an air strike was conducted on the suspected enemy position at (AT 905547). Small units were maneuvering to the position where small arms fire was coming from to close with the enemy. Retraction of all units continued with 3d Battalion, 7th Marines being helilifted to the airfield and the 1st Battalion, 3d Marines returning to their position along the NLR by track.

At 170950H Company L received mortar fire at (AT 887543) from (AT-904547). Artillery fires were placed on the enemy mortar position. Results unknown.

At 171055H Company I received small arms fire at (AT 894544) from (AT 904530) Fire returned. Results unknown.

At 171105H Company I received small arms fire from (AT 894538). Fire was returned. Results unknown.

The CP group located at (AT 898540) received 3 rounds of mortar fire at 171120H.

Seventeen Marines were listed as wounded from the contact between 170950H and 171120H. The enemy ceased fire at 171210H after all of the

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

above actions were returned with fire from small arms, close air support, artillery and mortars.

3d Battalion, 7th Marines completed its helilift to the airfield at 171516H. At 171600H the 3d Marines CP group returned and at the close of the reporting period the 1st Battalion, 3d Marines was returning to its position on the M.R. Those units from the 1st Battalion, 1st Marines that had manned vacant positions in the 1st Battalion, 3d Marines M.R. returned to their regular positions.

At PHU BAI the 2d Battalion, 1st Marines participated in Operation Long Knife combined with the HOC BOA Company of the 1st ARVN Division. The HOC BOA Company killed three VC at (YD 893987) upon landing by helicopter at 170650H. One rifle was captured. An ARVN was KIA.

At 100832H the air observer spotted two boats at (YD 902044). An air strike was conducted on the boats and six VC were KIA and the two boats were destroyed. Two other boats were ~~spotted~~ (YD 902056) and an artillery mission was fired on them at 170755H. Results unknown. Ten VC were spotted by the air observer at YD 906995. Artillery fires were on target and the VC disbursed. One VCG was apprehended by Company E at (YD 895005) at 170700H. A total of 5 VCG were apprehended during the operation.

The units began their withdrawal at 171145H to the PHU BAI M.R.

2. Operations.

a. 1st Battalion, 1st Marines. The 1st platoon of Company C received twenty rounds of small arms fire from an estimated 3 VC at (AT 882706) at 161941H. Fire returned. Area searched. Negative results. No casualties.

A patrol from Company F exchanged small arms fire with an estimated 15 VC at 162040H at (AT 913992). The patrol attempted to maneuver into a position for better contact but the VC evaded and withdrew.

A listening post from Company D heard sounds of digging forward of its position. Fired small arms and threw a hand grenade at the area. Incident took place at 162230H at (AT 935719) Area searched. Negative results.

At 170125H a patrol from Company F, spotted 10 VC at (AT 913592) and fired small arms at them. The VC fled. Area searched. Negative results.

Later, another patrol from Company F exchanged fire with an estimated 3 VC at (AT 943659). Area searched. Negative results.

The 1st platoon, Company C received small arms fire at 170730H at (AT 873705). Fire returned. Area searched. Negative results.

b. 1st Battalion, 3d Marines. At 162029H a squad from Company D moving into an ambush site exchanged small arms fire with an unknown number of VC at (AT 891770). Area searched. Negative results.

At 162047H a squad on patrol from Company D exchanged small arms fire with an unknown number of VC at (AT 863834). Area searched. Negative results.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

At 162145H a squad on patrol fired at a man at (AT 887769). Following the shots three sets of drums were heard and the patrol reported hearing a considerable amount of movement in the area where the drums were believed to be. A mortar fire was placed on the position. A search had negative results.

A squad patrol from Company D exchanged fire at 162130H with four VC at (AT 861833). Two VC were seen to fall down and were dragged off by other VC. A search of the area uncovered a rifle and what appeared to be a large mine.

c. 2d Battalion, 1st Marines. Company D and the HOC BOA CO. of the 1st ARVN Division conducted Operation Long Knife under operational control of the C.O. of 2d Battalion, 1st Marines.

d. 3d Battalion, 7th Marines. Participated in Operation Mallard.

3. Plans.

a. 1st Battalion, 1st Marines. Will establish twelve ambushes and conduct five squad size patrols during the night. Tomorrow 3d platoon, Company C will commence a two day patrol and five other separate squads will be conducted.

b. 1st Battalion, 3d Marines. Will establish 13 night ambushes and conduct four squad size patrols during the night. Tomorrow 3 patrols will be conducted forward of the M.L.R.

c. 2d Battalion, 1st Marines. Will establish three squad size ambushes and conduct sixteen night patrols. Tomorrow seven squads will patrol.

4. Miscellaneous. None.

DRAFTED BY _____

RELEASED BY _____

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATIONS

BOX DOWN SIG 12/800 1001Z 17/800 TO 18/800 1000Z 19/800 1966

BN REGT 3

ALL ACTIONS WITHIN CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT (SC)								
ATT (AT)		37						
AS (AS)				28				
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SNIPER PATROL (SEC)			17	25				
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)								
CHARGING (CLR)								

ATTACH ACTIONS WITHIN CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CHARGING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)	3	2

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONS

BOX SCORE DTG 17/800 10012 16/800 TO 19/800 1000Z DAY 1966

BN 1 REGT 1

ILLUSTRATE ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
DETACHING FORCE (LF)		21						
A BUSH (A B)				13				
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)			6	5				
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)								
CLEARING (CLR)								

DETAILS ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY NIGHT	
	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONS

 BOX SCORE DTG 19/001 1001Z 16/001 TO 19/001 1000Z 17/001 1966

 BN 2 REGT 1

ALL BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
BOAT SNIPER (BS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)		16						
A-BUSH (A/B)			4					
RECON PATROL (RECO)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)			9	16				
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)								
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)	1	

OPERATIONS

BOX SCORE DTG 17/800 10012 16/800 TO 17/800 10004 17/800 1966BN 1 REGT 3

ALL BATTALION ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		CO PANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
DETECTING PATROL (DP)								
A BUSH (A.B.)				//				
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)			2	4				
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)								
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)	/	/

OPERATIONS

BOX SCORE DTS 17/800 10012 16/800 TO 12/800 10004 JAN 1966

BN 3 REGT 7

ALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		CO/PANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
INFILTRATOR (IF)								
ASSAULT (A.D)								
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)								
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)								
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)	/	/

PIANS

BOX SCORE DTG 17/000 10012 17/000 TO 17/000 1000Z Jan 1966IN REGT 3ALL ACTIONS WITHIN WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		CO/PANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
INFANTRY (I)		37						
ARMED (A.D)				26				
RECON PATROL (REQ)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)			16	24				
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)			5		1	1		
CLEARING (CLR)								

PATTALION ACTIONS WITHIN WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

PLANS

BOY SCORE DTG 17/200 10012 17/200 TO 18/200 1000Z 27/2 1966BN 1 REGT 1

ACTION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SQUAD (SS)								
INFANTRY (IF)		18						
ARMED (A.D)				12				
RICO PATROL (RPG)								
SECURITY CONTROL (SEC)			5	5				
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)			5		1	1		
CLEARING (CLR)								

ACTION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

HANS

BOX SCORE BTG 19/800 10012 17/800 TO 18/800 10004 24/1966BN 1 REGT 3

II. ALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		CO PARTY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT & IPER (SS)								
INFILTRATING (IR)								
A MOUNT (A.M)				11				
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)			4	4				
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)								
CLEARING (CLR)								

PATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

AUS

BOX SCORE DTG 19/800 1001Z 19/800 TO 18/800 1000Z 01/9/66BN 2 REGT 1

II. DETAIL REPORT ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
INFILTRATING (IF)		21						
AMBUSH (A.D)				3				
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)			2	16				
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)								
CLEARING (CLR)								

III. DETAIL REPORT ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

DECLASSIFIED

#18

18 Jan 66

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIALSITUATION REPORT

From: Commanding Officer, 3d Marines
 To: Commanding General, 3d Marine Division

Info: Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines
 Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 3d Marines
 Commanding Officer, 2d Battalion, 1st Marines
 Commanding Officer, 9th Marines

3d Marine Regiment SITREP # 18 171800H - 181800H Jan 1966

1. Highlights.

a. Box Scores. (See attached sheets).

b. All units have returned to their regular position along the MLR after Operation MALLARD. At 172125H a M-60 crane from the 3d Engineer Battalion struck a mine at (AT 945635). An electrical cord was found in the area. The blast was estimated by Engineers on the scene at the time of the incident to be 30 to 50 pounds of TNT. Medevac was completed at 172215H with one KIA and one is missing.

2. Operations.

a. 1st Battalion, 1st Marines. At 172125H a M-60 crane from 3d Engineer Battalion detonated a mine at (AT 943663). Medevac was completed at 172215H with one KIA and one KIA. A search of the area uncovered an electrical cord. The blast was estimated to be 30 - 50 pounds of TNT. A search for the missing Marine is continuing.

b. 1st Battalion, 3d Marines. No contact reported.

c. 2d Battalion, 1st Marines. No contact reported.

3. Plans.

a. 1st Battalion, 1st Marines. Will establish fifteen ambushes. Tomorrow two platoon and five squad size search and destroy missions will be conducted. The 3d platoon Company C will continue its extended patrol.

b. 1st Battalion, 3d Marines. Fourteen ambushes will be established and four patrols will be conducted during the night. A platoon will continue its extended patrol along the SONG CA DE throughout the period. One squad size patrols will also be conducted.

c. 2d Battalion, 1st Marines. Will establish 14 squad size ambushes and conduct 14 squad size patrols during the night. Nine squads will patrol during the day.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

4. Miscellaneous. Bishop KENNEDY of Hawaii visited 1st Battalion, 3d Marines from 181425H to 181450H. Senator MILLER of Iowa visited the 3d Marines C.P. at 181700H - 181800H.

DRAFTED BY J.A. MAXWELL

RELEASED BY H.D. HAVILAND

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

BOX SCORE DTG 161800H 1001Z 171800H TO 181800H 1000Z Jan 1966
 BN _____ REGT 3

SMALL UNIT ACTION WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)		37						
AMBUSH (AMB)			26					
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)			16	24				
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)			5		2	3		
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONS

BOX SCORE DTG 120000Z 1001Z 120000Z TO 120000Z 1000Z Jan 1966BN 1st REGT 1st

SMALL UNIT ACTION WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)		18						
AMBUSH (AMB)				12				
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)			5	5				
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)			5		1	1		
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

ALL ACTION WITH CONTACT

CAPT
OTHER

MATERIAL
WEAPONS
1 WC CWC

INIT BY

EN UNIT/
LOSSES

FRD UNIT /
LOSSES

NOTICE

DATE/

PROVINCIAL/

Returning to VIR
From Operation
MALLARD

1721298

AT 945635
QUANG NAM

**3d Amer Bn/
1st Div, KIA**

10/2/47

35

Topic:

0001

OPERATIONS

BOX SCORE DTG 161200H 1001Z 171200H TO 161200H 1000Z Jan 1966

(BN 1st REGT 3d)

SMALL UNIT ACTION WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	☐	☐						
LISTENING POST (LP)	☐	☐						
AMBUSH (AMB)	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐		
RECON PATROL (REC)	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐		
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)			☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
CLEARING (CLR)			☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)	☐	☐
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)	☐	☐

BOX SCORE DTG 181800H 1001Z 171800H TO 181800H 1000Z Jan 1966

BN 2d REGT 1st

SMALL UNIT ACTION WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)		21						
AMBUSH (AMB)			3					
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)			7	16				
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)								
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH, & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

DECLASSIFIED

BOX SCORE DTG ~~100000Z~~ 1001Z ~~100000Z~~ ^{PLANS} TO ~~100000Z~~ 1000Z ~~1000~~ 1966
BN _____ REGT ~~34~~

SMALL UNIT ACTION WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)		37						
AMBUSH (AMB)				3				
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)			10	18				
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)			5		2	2		
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

BOX SCORE DTG 151500Z 1001Z 151500Z TO 151500Z 1000Z Jan 1966
 BN 1st REGT 1st

SMALL UNIT ACTION WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)		20						
AMBUSH (AMB)				15				
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)								
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)			5		1	2		
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

BOX SCORE DTG ~~100100Z~~ 1001Z ~~100100Z~~ ~~TO~~ ~~100100Z~~ 1000Z ~~1001~~ 1966
 BN ~~1st~~ REGT ~~3d~~

SMALL UNIT ACTION WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)								
AMBUSH (AMB)								
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)								
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)								
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

BOX SCORE DTG ~~1-01-0000~~ 1001Z ~~1-01-0000~~ ^{PLANS} TO ~~1-01-0000~~ 1000Z ~~1-01-0000~~ 1966

BN ~~2A~~ REGT ~~1st~~

SMALL UNIT ACTION WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)		22						
AMBUSH (AMB)								
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)			9	34				
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)								
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT:

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

DECLASSIFIED

ARTILLERY OPERATIONS 181800H 10017171800 TO 181800Z 0012 Jan 196

BN 4 RG 12 TAOR PHU BAI

BTRY

NUMBER MISSIONS

TYPE
MPN

	OES	UNOBS	H/I	TOTAL	MLF	RVN	OTHER
155G							
155H	8	4		8	8		
105H	4	69	65	73	73		
107HT							
8H							

ROUNDS EXPENDED

	HE	ILLUM	MP	OTHER
155G				
155E	36		24	60
105H	185		12	197
107H				
8H				

REMARKS

DECLASSIFIED

#19

19 Jan 66

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIALSITUATION REPORT

From: Commanding Officer, 3d Marines
 To: Commanding General, 3d Marine Division
 Info: Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines
 Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 3d Marines
 Commanding Officer, 2d Battalion, 1st Marines
 Commanding Officer, 9th Marines

3d Marine Regiment SITREP # 19 181800H - 191800H Jan 1966

1. Highlights.

a. Box Scores. (See attached sheets).

b. A patrol from Company H, 2d Battalion, 1st Marines at PHU BAI exchanged small arms fire with 4 V.C. at (YD 828166). Contact occurred at 182150H, the area was searched with negative results. A patrol from Company B, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines apprehended a 40 year old male VCS at 191050. The VCS was located at (AT 897704) and delivered to the HUI DUC District Headquarters for questioning. At 191145H a patrol from Company F, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines found a body in a river at (AT 943676). The body is believed to be that of a Marine who has been missing in action since the vehicle he was riding in struck a mine on 17 January 1966 at (AT 943668). A mine was detonated by a vehicle from the 2d Platoon, Company A, 3d Tank Battalion at 191310H. No casualties were reported although the vehicle was badly damaged. The incident occurred at (YD 882082). A squad patrol from Company F, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines detonated a directional type mine at 191000H. Five Marines were wounded by the blast that was located at (AT 885655).

2. Operations.

a. 1st Battalion, 1st Marines. At 191000H a squad size patrol from Company F detonated a mine at (AT 885655). The mine appears to have been a directional device since a fifteen foot area in front of the mine was burned out. Five Marines were wounded in the incident. Company B apprehended a male VCS at 191050H. The VCS was located at (AT 897704) and was delivered to HUI DUC District Headquarters for interrogation. A squad size patrol at 191145H found in a river at (AT 943673) the body of a Marine believed to be that of a Marine who has been missing since 17 January when a vehicle struck a mine at (AT 943668).

b. 1st Battalion, 3d Marines. No contact reported.

c. 2d Battalion, 1st Marines. A patrol from Company H exchanged small arms fire with four V.C. at (YD 828166). The incident occurred at 182150H. Area search. Negative results. No casualties. A vehicle from the 2d platoon, Company A, 3d Tank Battalion at 191310H detonated a mine at (YD 882082). No casualties resulted although the vehicle was badly damaged.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL3. Plans.

a. 1st Battalion, 1st Marines. Will establish twenty-two listening posts and mine ambushes. Ten squad size patrols will be conducted during the night. Tomorrow six squads size patrols will be conducted. The 3d platoon Company C will continue to patrol in the western portion of the TAOR.

b. 1st Battalion, 3d Marines. Will establish thirteen ambushes and conduct three night patrols. Tomorrow one squad will patrol forward of the MLR. The 2d platoon Company D will continue its extended patrol along the SONG CA DE.

c. 2d Battalion, 1st Marines. Will establish twenty-two listening posts and three ambushes. Tonight sixteen squad size patrols will be conducted. Tomorrow seven patrols will be conducted forward of the MLR.

4. Miscellaneous. Senator MILLER of Iowa visited LE MY from 1908.5H to 190900H.

DRAFTED BY J.A. MAXWELL

RELEASED BY H.D. HAVILAND

OPERATIONS

BOX SCORE DTG 191800H 1001Z 181800H TO 191800H 1000Z Jan 1966BN REGT 34

SMALL UNIT ACTION WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)		37						
AMBUSH (AMB)				24				
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)			10	18				
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)			5		4	2		
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

OPERATIONS

BOX SCORE DTG 191800H 1001Z 181800H TO 191800H 1000Z Jan 1966BN 1st REGT 1st

SMALL UNIT ACTION WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)		20						
AMBUSH (AMB)				15				
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)								
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)				5		2	2	
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

**PROVINCIAL
COORDINATES**

55-9600-14

東區 2021年 7月

DATE/TIME

10

1994

ACTION

10

2

FRD UNIT/
LOSSES

7-35 214

●

EN UNIT/
LOSSES

1

1992

INIT BY _____

4

10

**MATERIAL
WEAPONS
1 WC CWC**

1

1

OTHER
CAPT

1

11

OPERATIONS
 BOX SCORE DTG 191800H 1001Z 191800H TO 191800H 1000Z Jan 1966
 BN 1st REGT 3d

SMALL UNIT ACTION WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)								
AMBUSH (AMB)				2				
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)			2	4				
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)					1	2		
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

DECLASSIFIED

BOX SCORE DTG 191800H 1001Z 181800H TO 191800H 1000Z Jan 1966

BN 2 REGT 1

SMALL UNIT ACTION WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)		22						
AMBUSH (AMB)				4				
RECON PATROL (REC)			9	14				
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)								
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)								
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

DECLASSIFIED

PLANS

BOX SCORE DTG 191800H 1001Z 191800H TO 201800H 1000Z Jan 1966

BN REGT 14

SMALL UNIT ACTION WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)		47						
AMBUSH (AMB)				25				
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)			8	29				
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)			6		2	2		
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

DECLASSIFIED

BOX SCORE DTG 191800H 1001Z 191800H TO 201800H 1000Z Jan 1966

BN 1st REGT 1st

SMALL UNIT ACTION WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)		25						
AMBUSH (AMB)				9				
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)				10				
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)			6		3	2		
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

BOX SCORE DTG 191800Z 1001Z PLANS 191800Z TO 201800Z 1000Z 1966

BN 1st REGT 3d

SMALL UNIT ACTION WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)								
AMBUSH (AMB)				23				
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)				2 3				
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)						2 3		
CLEARING (CIR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CIR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

DECLASSIFIED

PLANE

BOX SCORE DTG 191800H 1001Z 191800H TO 201800H 1000Z Jan 1966

BN 2nd REGT 1st

SMALL UNIT ACTION WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)		22						
AMBUSH (AMB)								
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)			7	16				
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)								
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

#20

20 Jan 66

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIALSITUATION REPORT

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding General, 3d Marine Division

Info: Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines
 Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 3d Marines
 Commanding Officer, 2d Battalion, 1st Marines
 Commanding Officer, 9th Marines

3d Marine Regiment SITREP # 20 191800H - 201800H Jan 1966

1. Highlights.

a. Box scores. (See attached sheets).

b. A report received late due to communication difficulties revealed that the 3d platoon Company C, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines wounded a fleeing V.C. with a rifle at (AT 871710) at 191630H. The V.C. escaped although traces of blood were found at the scene. A squad from the 2d Platoon, Company D, 1st Battalion, 3d Marines had a boat with four Marines capsized in the SONG CA DE while moving into an ambush site at (AT 890829). Two of the Marines are still missing although a thorough search was conducted at the time of the incident by LVT's, helicopters and personnel on the north and south banks of the SONG CA DE. The incident occurred at 192100H. A squad size patrol from Company F at 192327H exchanged small arms fire with an unknown number of V.C. at (AT 922661). The area was searched with negative results. No casualties. At PHU BAI a squad size patrol from H&S Co., 2d Battalion, 1st Marines apprehended two VCS at (XD 872135). The incident occurred at 200515H. A 1st Battalion, 3d Marines observation Post at (AT 917783) reported an incoming 60mm mortar round at 200950H. The area from where the mortar was believed to have been fired was searched with negative results. No casualties. The 3d platoon Company C, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines shot and killed 30 year old male who would not halt when ordered to do so at 201010H. The incident occurred at (AT 883708).

2. Operations.

a. 1st Battalion, 1st Marines. A report received late due to communications difficulties revealed that at 191645H a V.C. with a rifle was wounded by the 3d Platoon, Company C. The V.C. escaped although blood stains were found on the scene (AT 871710). A squad size patrol from at 192327H Company F, exchanged small arms fire with an unknown number of V.C. at (AT 922661). Today the 3d platoon, Company C shot and killed a fleeing 30 year old male at 201010H after he failed to halt when ordered to do so. The incident occurred at (AT 883708).

b. 1st Battalion, 3d Marines. Two Marines are missing when the boat they were riding in at 192100H capsized in the SONG CA DE. The Marines

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

were part of a squad that was moving from south to north cross the river to establish an ambush site at (AT 890829). An extensive search of the area was immediately launched using LVT's in the river and helicopters overhead, a squad of Marines searched both the north and south banks of the river. The search continued throughout the day with negative results. An observation post at (AT 917783) reported an incoming 60mm mortar round at 200930H. The area from where the mortar was believed to have been fired was searched with negative results. No casualties.

c. 2d Battalion, 1st Marines. A squad size patrol from H&S Company apprehended two VCS at 200515H. The incident occurred at (YD 872135).

3. Plans.

a. 1st Battalion, 1st Marines. Will establish seven ambushes and conduct twelve patrols during the night. Tomorrow ten patrols will be conducted during the day.

b. 1st Battalion, 3d Marines. Will establish five ambushes and conduct nine night patrols. Tomorrow one daylight patrol will be conducted. 2d Platoon Company D will remain on its extended patrol.

c. 2d Battalion, 1st Marines. Will establish twelve ambushes and conduct nineteen patrols during the night. Tomorrow eleven patrols will be conducted during the day.

4. Miscellaneous. None.DRAFTED BY J.A. MAXWELLRELEASED BY H.D. HAVILANDCONFIDENTIAL

OPERATIONS

BOX SCORE DTG ~~201500H~~ 1001Z ~~191500H~~ TO ~~201500H~~ 1000Z Jan 1966BN _____ REGT ~~34~~

SMALL UNIT ACTION WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)		47						
AMBUSH (AMB)			25					
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)			2	39				
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)			4		2	2		
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

DECLASSIFIED

BOX SCORE DTG 201800H 1001Z 191800H TO 201800H 1000Z JAN 1966
 BN 1st REGT 1st

SMALL UNIT ACTION WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)		25						
AMBUSH (AMB)				9				
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)				10				
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)			4		2	1		
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

BOX SCORE DTG ~~202 000Z~~ 1001Z ~~291 000Z~~ TO ~~202 000Z~~ 1000Z ~~202 000Z~~ 1966
 BN ~~1st~~ REGT ~~3d~~

SMALL UNIT ACTION WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)								
AMBUSH (AMB)				23				
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)				3				
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)								
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

DECLASSIFIED

ANALYSIS

CONFIDENTIAL

250201

Be Observation Post

~~1-3/None~~

~~Unity - None~~

平

Notes

None

DECLASSIFIED

BOX SCORE DTG ~~201.0000~~ 1001Z ~~191.0000~~ 10 ~~301.0000~~ 1000Z ~~300~~ 1966
 BN ~~24~~ REGT ~~101~~

SMALL UNIT ACTION WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)		22						
AMBUSH (AMB)				3				
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)			7	16				
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)								
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

ALL ACTION WITH CONTACT

PROVINCE/ COORDINATES	DATE/ TIME	ACTION SIZE TYPE	FRD UNIT/ LOSSES	EN UNIT/ LOSSES	INIT BY	MATERIAL WEAPONS 1 WC CWC	OTHER CAPT

DD 872435

2009 年

—

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

2001

SHOW

SECRET

2001

PLANS

BOX SCORE DTG 201300Z 1001Z 201300Z TO 211300Z 1000Z Jan 1966

BN REGT 34

SMALL UNIT ACTION WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)		18						
AMBUSH (AMB)			24					
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)			22	10				
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)					3	3		
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

DECLASSIFIED

BOX SCORE DTG 201500H 1001Z PLANS TO 211500H 1000Z Jan 1966
 BN 1st REGT 1st

SMALL UNIT ACTION WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)								
AMBUSH (AMB)								
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)								
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)								
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PLANS

BOX SCORE DTG ~~201000H~~ 1001Z ~~201000H~~ TO ~~211000H~~ 1000Z ~~Jan~~ 1966
 BN ~~1st~~ REGT ~~3d~~

SMALL UNIT ACTION WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)		2						
AMBUSH (AMB)				5				
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)			2	9				
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)					2	2		
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

BOX SCORE DTG 201.000Z 1001Z 201.000Z TO 211.000Z 1000Z 211.000Z 1966

BN 24 REGT 1st

SMALL UNIT ACTION WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	☐	☐						
LISTENING POST (LP)	☐	☒						
AMBUSH (AMB)	☐	☐	☐	☒	☐	☐		
RECON PATROL (REC)	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	☐	☐	☒	☒	☐	☐		
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)			☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
CLEARING (CLR)			☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)	☐	☐
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)	☐	☐

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

#21

21 Jan 66

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIALSITUATION REPORT

From: Commanding Officer, 3d Marines
 To: Commanding General, 3d Marine Division

Info: Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines
 Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 3d Marines
 Commanding Officer, 2d Battalion, 1st Marines
 Commanding Officer, 9th Marines

3d Marine Regiment SITREP # 21, 201800H - 211800H Jan 1966

1. Highlights.

a. Box Scores. (See attached sheets).

b. While on security patrol a squad from Company C, 1st Battalion, 3d Marines found a radio jeep at (AT 882768). The jeep was badly damaged and had apparently been at its location for a long time. The radio equipment had been removed. The vehicle was found at 211044H.

2. Operations.

a. 1st Battalion, 1st Marines. No contact reported.

b. 1st Battalion, 3d Marines. A squad size patrol from Company C, 1st Battalion, 3d Marines found an abandoned radio jeep at (AT 882768). The vehicle was badly damaged and had apparently been at that location for along period of time. The radio equipment had been removed.

c. 2d Battalion, 1st Marines. No contact reported.

3. Plans.

a. 1st Battalion, 1st Marines. Will establish ~~nine~~ ambushes and conduct twelve patrols during the night. Tomorrow eight squad size patrols will be conducted.

b. 1st Battalion, 3d Marines. Will establish six ambushes and conduct seven night patrols. Tomorrow one patrol will patrol forward of the M.R. The 2d platoon, Company C will continue its extended patrol along the SONG CA DE.

c. 2d Battalion, 1st Marines. Will establish eleven ambushes and conduct twenty night patrols. Tomorrow eleven squad size patrols will be conducted.

4. Miscellaneous. None.

DRAFTED BY J.A. MAXWELL

RELEASED BY H.D. HAVILAND

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONS

BOX SCORE DTG 211500H 1001Z 201500H TO 211500H 1000Z Jan 1966

BN _____ REGT 1

SMALL UNIT ACTION WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)		48						
AMBUSH (AMB)				24				
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)			22	40				
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)					1	1		
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONS

BOX SCORE DTG ~~222000H~~ 1001Z ~~201800H~~ TO ~~211800H~~ 1000Z JAN 1966
 BN 2 REGT 2

SMALL UNIT ACTION WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)		25						
AMBUSH (AMB)			9					
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)			10	12				
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)								
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONS

BOX SCORE DTG 211000H 1001Z 201000H TO 211000H 1000Z Jan 1966.

BN 1 REGT 3

SMALL UNIT ACTION WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)		2						
AMBUSH (AMB)				5				
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)			2	9				
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)								
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONS

BOX SCORE DTG 211000Z 1001Z 201000Z TO 211000Z 1000Z Jan 1966

BN 2 REGT 1

SMALL UNIT ACTION WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)		21						
AMBUSH (AMB)				12				
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)			11	19				
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)								
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

DECLASSIFIED

PLANS

BOX SCORE DTG 211800H 1001Z 211800H TO 221800H 1000Z 22 1966

BN _____ REGT 34

SMALL UNIT ACTION WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)		24						
AMBUSH (AMB)				25				
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)			20	29				
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)					21	2		
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PLANS

BOX SCORE DTG 211800H 1001 211800H TO 221800H 1000Z Jan 1966

BN 1st REGT 1st

SMALL UNIT ACTION WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)		22						
AMBUSH (AMB)				9				
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)			8	12				
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)								
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

BOX SCORE DTG 211600H 1001Z 211600H TO 221600H 1000Z Jan 1966
 BN 1st REGT 24

SMALL UNIT ACTION WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)		2						
AMBUSH (AMB)				6				
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)			1	7				
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)					1	1		
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PLANS

BOX SCORE DTG 211800H 1001Z 211800H TO 221800H 1000Z Jan 1966

BN 21 REGT 1st

SMALL UNIT ACTION WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)								
AMBUSH (AMB)				11				
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)			11	20				
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)								
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

#22

22 Jan 66

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIALSITUATION REPORT

From: Commanding Officer, 3d Marines
 To: Commanding General, 3d Marine Division

Info: Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines
 Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 3d Marines
 Commanding Officer, 2d Battalion, 1st Marines
 Commanding Officer, 9th Marines

3d Marines SITREP # 22 for period 211800H - 221800H Jan 1966

1. Highlights.

a. Box Scores. (See attached sheets).

b. The AN/TTC-21 operator located on Hill 41 (AT 9366) detected movement 800 meters south of his position at 212020H. A patrol from Company F, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines searched the area, but had no contact. A squad from Company C, 1st Battalion, 3d Marines exchanged small arms fire with an estimated 3 VC while moving into an ambush site at (AT 902756). The V.C. initiated the action by firing on the patrol first. One Marine was wounded in leg by gunshot on the initial burst of V.C. small arms fire. The V.C. broke contact when fire was returned. A search of the area had negative results. The incident occurred at 212020H. A listening post from Company C, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines located at (AT 925730) received one incoming hand grenade. The area was immediately searched with negative results. One Marine was slightly wounded in the incident which occurred at 212140H.

2. Operations.

a. 1st Battalion, 1st Marines. Movement 800 meters south of Hill 41 (AT 9366) was detected by the AN/TTC-21 operator at 212020H. A patrol from Company F searched the area with negative results. A listening post from Company C received an incoming hand grenade at (AT 925730). The area was searched with negative results. One Marine was slightly wounded in the incident which occurred at 212140H.

b. 1st Battalion, 3d Marines. A squad from Company C exchanged small arms fire with an estimated 3 V.C. at (AT 902756). The V.C. initiated the action and one Marine was wounded by gunshot in the initial burst of small arms fire. The V.C. broke contact when fire was returned. The squad searched the area with negative results. The incident occurred at 212020H.

c. 2d Battalion, 1st Marines. No contact reported.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL3. Plans.

a. 1st Battalion, 1st Marines. Will establish nine ambushes and conduct twelve night patrols. Tomorrow eight patrols will be conducted.

b. 1st Battalion, 3d Marines. Will establish ^{nine}~~six~~ a bushes and conduct six patrols during the night. Tomorrow one patrol will be conducted forward of the MR. The 2d Platoon, Company D remains on its extended patrol.

c. 2d Battalion, 1st Marines. Will establish twelve ambushes and conduct fifteen patrols during the night. Tomorrow eleven patrols will be conducted.

4. Miscellaneous. None.

DRAFTED BY J.A. MAXWELL

RELEASED BY H.D. HAVILAND

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

BOX SCORE DTG 221800H 1001Z 221800H TO 221800H 1000Z Jan 1966

BN _____ REGT 34

SMALL UNIT ACTION WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)		47						
AMBUSH (AMB)			26					
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)			20	39	1	1		
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)					2	2		
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONS

BOX SCORE DTG 221800H 1001Z 211800H TO 221800H 1000Z Jan 1966

BN 1st REGT 1st

SMALL UNIT ACTION WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)		22						
AMBUSH (AMB)				9				
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)			8	12				
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)								
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

[illegible]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONS

BOX SCORE DTG 221600H 1001Z 211300H TO 221600H 1000Z Jan 1966

BN 1st REGT 3d

SMALL UNIT ACTION WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)		2						
AMBUSH (AMB)				6				
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)			1	7	/	/		
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)					+	+		
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

DECLASSIFIED

ALL ACTION WITH CONTACT

OTHER
CLPT

MATERIAL
WEAPONS
1 WC CWC

INIT BY _____

EN UNIT/
LOSSES

FRD UNIT /
LOSSES

ACTION	SIZE	TYPE
--------	------	------

DATE/ TIME

PROVINCENCE/
COORDINATES.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONS

BOX SCORE DTG 221800H 1001Z 211800H TO 221800H 1000Z Jan 1966

BN 24 REGT 1st

SMALL UNIT ACTION WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)		23						
AMBUSH (AMB)			11					
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)			11	20				
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)								
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

DECLASSIFIED

PLANS

BOX SCORE DTG 221800H 1001Z 221800H TO 231800H 1000Z Jan 1966
 BN _____ REGT 34

SMALL UNIT ACTION WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)		48						
AMBUSH (AMB)			20					
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)			20	33				
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)					1	1		
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

PLANS

BOX SCORE DTG 221800H 1001Z 221800H TO 231800H 1000Z Jan 1966BN 1st REGT 3d

SMALL UNIT ACTION WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)		2						
AMBUSH (AMB)				2				
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)			1	6				
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)					1	1		
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

DECLASSIFIED

PLANE

BOX SCORE DTG 221800H 1001Z 221800H TO 231800H 1000Z Jan 1966

BN 24 REGT 1st

SMALL UNIT ACTION WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)		23						
AMBUSH (AMB)				12				
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)			11	15				
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)								
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

23

23 Jan 66

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIALSITUATION REPORT

From: Commanding Officer, 3d Marines
 To: Commanding General, 3d Marine Division

Info: Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines
 Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 3d Marines
 Commanding Officer, 2d Battalion, 1st Marines
 Commanding Officer, 9th Marines

3d Marine Regiment SITREP # 23 for period 221600H - 231600H Jan 1966

1. Highlights.a. Box Scores. (See attached sheets).

b. At PHU DAI a squad from Company H, 2d Battalion, 1st Marines on a security patrol was fired upon with semi-automatic and automatic weapons by an estimated ten V.C. at 231205H. The Marines returned the fire and the V.C. broke contact. The area (ID 790106) was searched but contact could not be reestablished. One Marine was wounded by the initial burst of fire from the V.C. The bodies of the two Marines who have been missing since 192100H Jan, when their boat overturned in the SONG CA DE were recovered at 231515H at (AT 895825) and at (AT 928841). Company F, 2d Battalion, 1st Marines which has been under operational control of the 1st Battalion, 1st Marines was returning to the PHU DAI Enclave at the close of the reporting period. Elements of Company B were moved to Hill 41 (AT 9366) to replace Company F.

2. Operations.a. 1st Battalion, 1st Marines. No contact reported.

b. 1st Battalion, 3d Marines. The bodies of two Marines who have been missing since 192100H Jan when their boat overturned on the SONG CA DE. The bodies were found at 231515H at (AT 895825) and (AT 928841).

c. 2d Battalion, 1st Marines. A squad patrol from Company H received small arms fire from an estimated 10 V.C. at 231205H. Fire was returned and the V.C. broke contact. The area was searched with negative results. One Marine was wounded by the V.C. fire.

3. Plans.

a. 1st Battalion, 1st Marines. Will establish seven ambushes and conduct seven patrols during the night. Tomorrow seven patrols will be conducted. 2d Platoon, Company "C" will continue its extended patrol in the western portion of the TAOR.

b. 1st Battalion, 3d Marines. Will establish seven ambushes and conduct twelve patrols during the night. Will conduct one day patrol.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

c. 2d Battalion, 1st Marines. Will establish ^{thirteen} ~~twelve~~ ambushes and conduct ~~thirteen~~ ^{seven} patrols. Tomorrow ~~seven~~ ^{seven} patrols will be conducted.

4. Miscellaneous. None.

DRAFTED BY J.A. MAXWELL

RELEASED BY H.D. HAVILAND

CONFIDENTIAL

BOX SCORE DTG 1800 1001Z 22 TO 22 CH 1000Z 22 1966
BN REGT 24

SMALL UNIT ACTION WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)		43						
AMBUSH (AMB)			34	32				
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)			26	77				
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)					1	1		
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONS

BOX SCORE DTG 231500Z 1001Z 231500Z TO 231500Z 1000Z Jan 1966

BN 1st REGT 1st

SMALL UNIT ACTION WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)								
AMBUSH (AMB)				12				
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)			11	14				
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)								
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

DECLASSIFIED

BOX SCORE DTG ~~231800Z~~ 1001Z ~~231800Z~~ TO ~~231800Z~~ 1000Z ~~Jan~~ 1966
 BN ~~304~~ RECT ~~34~~

SMALL UNIT ACTION WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)		2						
AMBUSH (AMB)								
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)								
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)								
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

OPERATIONS

BOX SCORE DTC 211800H 1001Z 221800H TO 231800H 1000Z JAN 1966BN 24 REGT 1st

SMALL UNIT ACTION WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)		23						
AMBUSH (AMB)			12					
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)			11	15				
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)								
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

ALL ACTION WITH CONTACT

[illegible]

100-74266

40222

1992

4

10

1

DECLASSIFIED

PLANS

BOX SCORE DTG 231800H 1001Z 231800H TO 231800H 1000Z Jan 1966

BN _____ REGT 3

SMALL UNIT ACTION WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)								
AMBUSH (AMB)			2627					
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)			25 2233					
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)								
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

DECLASSIFIED

PLANS

BOX SCORE DTG 231800H 1001Z 221800H TO 231800H 1000Z Jan 1966

BN 1 REGT 1

SMALL UNIT ACTION WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)								
AMBUSH (AMB)								
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)								
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)								
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

PLANSBOX SCORE DTG 231800H 1001Z 221800H TO 231800H 1000Z Jan 1968BN 2 REGT 2

SMALL UNIT ACTION WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)								
AMBUSH (AMB)				9				
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)			2	12				
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)								
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

DECLASSIFIED

BOX SCORE DTG 1001Z TO 1000Z ~~1965~~ 1966

BN. 2 REGT 1

SMALL UNIT ACTION WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)								
AMBUSH (AMB)			12	13				
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)			7	13				
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)								
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

424

24 Jan 66

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIALSITUATION REPORT

From: Commanding Officer, 3d Marines
 To: Commanding General, 3d Marine Division

Info: Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines
 Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 3d Marines
 Commanding Officer, 2d Battalion, 1st Marines
 Commanding Officer, 9th Marines

3d Marines SITREP # 24 for the period 231800H - 241800H.

1. Highlights.

a. Box Scores. (See attached sheets).

b. Company F, 2d Battalion, 1st Marines arrived at PHU BAI and returned to operational control of the 2d Battalion, 1st Marines at 231845H. Company B, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines assumed responsibility for the position on Hill 41 (AT 9366). The Company B, 1st Battalion, 3d Marines C.P. received approximately twenty rounds of small arms fire at 232010H. Fire was returned. Area searched (AT 888804). Negative results. The 2d Platoon, Combined Action Company received approximately 20 rounds of small arms fire at (YD 909150). Fire returned. Area searched. Negative results. The incident occurred at 232125H. The bridge located at (AT 945697) was reinforced with 39 members of the Popular Forces based on intelligence information. No contact was reported during the night however. A squad size patrol from Company B, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines received approximately ten rounds of small arms fire at (AT 918713). Fire was returned. Area searched. Negative results. Incident occurred at 232240H. While conducting a search and destroy operation in conjunction with ARVN Forces at PHU BAI a tank with Marines riding on top of it detonated a mine at (YD 799104). The tank was damaged and two Marines riding on top were wounded. The incident occurred at 240710H. While participating in the same operation Company E spotted a V.C. across the SONG TA TRACH at (YD 788112). The V.C. was fired at and was wounded. He escaped however, since the river could not be crossed. The incident occurred at 240905H a truck at PHU BAI struck a mine at (YD 823155). The vehicle was badly damaged but no casualties resulted. The incident occurred at 240900H. Seven VCS were apprehended by Company E, 2d Battalion, 1st Marines at 241045H at (YD 795116).

2. Operations.

a. 1st Battalion, 1st Marines. Company B occupied Hill 41 (AT 9366) and commenced operations from that position at 231800H. Company F, 2d Battalion, 1st Marines returned to PHU BAI and operational control of its parent organization at 231845H. At 232240H a squad from Company B, while on patrol, received approximately 20 rounds of small arms fire at (AT 918713). Fire was returned. Area searched. Negative results. The reinforced rifle squad providing security for the bridge located at (AT 945697) was reinforced with 39 members of the Popular Forces since intelligence indicated a possible V.C. attack on the bridge. No Contact was reported.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

b. 1st Battalion, 3d Marines. Company B C.P. located at (AT 888804) received an estimated twenty rounds of small arms fire at 232010H. Fire was returned. Area searched. Negative results.

c. 2d Battalion, 1st Marines. Conducted a search and destroy operation in conjunction with ARVN Forces of the 1st ARVN Division. While moving into position a tank struck a mine at (YD 799104). The tank was damaged and two Marines riding on top of the vehicle were wounded. The incident occurred at 240710H. A truck struck a mine at (YD 823195). The vehicle was badly damaged but no casualties resulted. The incident occurred at 240900H. Company E at 240905H while participating in the ARVN operation wounded a V.C. on the far side of the SONG TA TRACH at (YD 788112). The V.C. escaped although wounded since the stream could not be forded. Later, at 241045H Company E apprehended seven VCS at (YD 795116).

3. Plans.

a. 1st Battalion, 1st Marines. Will establish eight ambushes and conduct six patrols during the night. Tomorrow five squad size patrols will be conducted. Three platoon size extended patrols will be conducted.

b. 1st Battalion, 3rd Marines. Will establish eighteen ambushes and conduct eleven squad size patrols. One platoon will conduct an extended patrol.

c. 2d Battalion, 1st Marines. Will establish 11 ambushes and conduct fifteen patrols during the day. Tomorrow seven patrols will be conducted and one extended patrol will commence at 251700H by the Reconnaissance platoon.

4. Miscellaneous. None.

DRAFTED BY _____

RELEASED BY _____

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

SUMMARY

BOX SCORE DTG 211000H 1001Z 231000H TO 211000H 1000Z Jan 1966

BN _____ REGT 5

SMALL UNIT ACTION WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)								
AMBUSH (AMB)			27					
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)			15	33				
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)							1	
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONS

BOX SCORE DTG 241800H 1001Z 231800H TO 241800H 1000Z Jan 1966

BN 1 REGT 1

SMALL UNIT ACTION WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	☐	☐						
LISTENING POST (LP)	☐	☐						
AMBUSH (AMB)	☐	☐	☐	7	☐	☐		
RECON PATROL (REC)	☐	☐	☐		☐	☐		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	☐	☐	☐	7	☐	☐		
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)			☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
CLEARING (CLR)			☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)	☐	☐
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)	☐	☐

ALL ACTION WITH CONTACT

PROVINCENCE/
COORDINATES

DATE/
TIME

ACTION
SIZE TYPE

FRD UNIT/
LOSSES

EN UNIT/
LOSSES

INIT
BY

MATERIAL
WEAPONS
1 WC CWC

OTHER
CAPT

AT918713
QUANG NAM

232240H

Eqd. Sec

B-I-1/none

unk/done

FC

none

none

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONSBOX SCORE DTG 241800H 1001Z 231800H TO 241800H 1000Z Jan 1966BN 1 REGT 3

SMALL UNIT ACTION WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)								
AMBUSH (AMB)				7				
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)			1	12				
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)								
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

[illegible]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

BOX SCORE DTG 1001Z TO 1000Z 1966

BN REGT

SMALL UNIT ACTION WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)								
AMBUSH (AMB)			13					
RECON PATROL (REC)			1					
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)			715					
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)								
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

PLANS

BOX SCORE DTG 241000H 1001Z 231000H TO 241000H 1000Z Jan 1966

BN REGT 3

SMALL UNIT ACTION WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)								
AMBUSH (AMB)				36				
RECON PATROL (REC)					1	1		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)			12	32				
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)					4	4		
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

DECLASSIFIED

PLANS

BOX SCORE DTG 211500H 1001Z 211500H TO 211500H 1000Z Jan 1966

BN 2 REGT 2

SMALL UNIT ACTION WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	☐	☐						
LISTENING POST (LP)	☐	☐						
AMBUSH (AMB)	☐	☐	☐	☒	☐	☐		
RECON PATROL (REC)	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	☐	☐	☒	☒	☐	☐		
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)			☐	☐	☒	☒	☐	☐
CLEARING (CLR)			☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)	☐	☐
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)	☐	☐

DECLASSIFIED

BOX SCORE DTG 241000H 1001Z 231000H TO 241000H 1000Z Jan 1966

BN 1 REGT 2

SMALL UNIT ACTION WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)								
AMBUSH (AMB)				18				
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)				11				
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)					1	1		
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

PLANS

BOX SCORE DTG 241800H 1001Z 231800H TO 241800H 1000Z Jan 1966

BN 2 REGT 1

SMALL UNIT ACTION WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)								
AMBUSH (AMB)			15		1			
RECON PATROL (REC)					1	1		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)			15					
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)								
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

DECLASSIFIED

#25

25 Jan 66

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIALSITUATION REPORT

From: Commanding Officer, 3d Marines
 To: Commanding General, 3d Marine Division
 Info: Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines
 Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 3d Marines
 Commanding Officer, 2d Battalion, 1st Marines
 Commanding Officer, 5th Marines

3d Marines SITREP #25 for the period 241800H - 251300H Jan 1966

1. Highlights.

a. Box Search. (See attached sheets).

b. A squad size patrol from Company B, 1st Battalion, 3d Marines fired on three armed V.C. at (AT 865833). The V.C. evaded and a search had negative results. Incident occurred at 241840H. At 241955H a squad patrol from Company B, 1st Battalion, 3d Marines received 25 to 30 rounds of small arms fire at (AT 850835). Fire returned. Area searched. Negative results. One V.C. was dragged away from the scene. A patrol from Company C, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines detonated a booby trap believed to be an 81mm mortar round at (AT 893716). Two Marines were killed and another wounded. The incident occurred at 251158H. A squad size patrol from Company C, 1st Battalion, 3d Marines fired three rounds of M-79 at a man running away from them at (AT 876712). The man escaped and the patrol could not reestablish contact. The incident occurred at 251300H.

2. Operations.

a. 1st Battalion, 1st Marines. A squad size patrol from Company C detonated a booby trap, believed to have been an 81mm mortar round, at (AT 893716). Two Marines were killed and another one wounded by the explosion. The incident occurred at 241158H.

b. 1st Battalion, 3d Marines. A squad size patrol from Company D fired on three armed V.C. at (AT 865833). The V.C. evaded contact and a search of the area had negative results. The incident occurred at 241840H. Later, at 241955H, a squad size patrol from Company B received 29-30 rounds of small arms fire at (AT 850835). Fire returned. Area searched. Negative results. A squad size patrol fired 3 rounds of M-79 ammunition at a man who would not halt when challenged at (AT 876712). The man evaded and could not be relocated. The incident occurred at 251300H.

c. 2d Battalion, 1st Marines. No contact reported.

3. Plans.

a. 1st Battalion, 1st Marines. Will establish eight watches and conduct eight patrols during the night. Tomorrow after daylight patrols will be conducted. A two platoon size extended patrols will continue in the western portion of the IACH.

CONFIDENTIAL

c. 1st Battalion, 3d Marines. Tonight 23 ambushes will be established. Nine patrols will be conducted during the night.

c. 2d Battalion, 1st Marines. Will establish twelve ambushes and conduct fourteen squad size ambushes. Tomorrow eight patrols will be conducted.
Patrols

4. Miscellaneous. Twenty (20) ambassadors visited I.E. MY from 250955H until 251000H.

DRAFTED BY N.A. MARTEL

REVIEWED BY H.D. RAVIAND

OPERATIONS

BOX SCORE DTG 1001Z TO 1000Z 1966

BN REGT

SMALL UNIT ACTION WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)								
AMBUSH (AMB)								
RECON PATROL (REC)					1	1		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)			1	1				
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)					1	1		
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONS

BOX SCORE DTG 251800H 1001Z 241300H TO 251800H 1000Z Jan 1966

BN 1 REGT 1

SMALL UNIT ACTION WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)								
AMBUSH (AMB)				6				
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)			5	6				
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)					3	3		
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONS

BOX SCORE DTG 251800H 1001Z 241800H TO 251800H 1000Z Jan 1966

BN 1 REGT 3

SMALL UNIT ACTION WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)								
AMBUSH (AMB)				18				
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)				21				
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)								
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONS

BOX SCORE DTG 251800H 1001Z 251800H TO 251800H 1000Z Jan 1966

BN 2 REGT 1

SMALL UNIT ACTION WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)								
AMBUSH (AMB)				21				
RECON PATROL (REC)					1	2		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)				15				
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)								
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

BOX SCORE DTG ~~211000Z~~ 1001Z ~~211000Z~~ TO ~~211000Z~~ 1000Z ~~211000Z~~ 1966
 BN _____ REGT _____

SMALL UNIT ACTION WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)								
AMBUSH (AMB)				35				
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)				34 31				
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)						2 2		
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PLANS

BOX SCORE DTG 251000Z 1001Z 251000Z TO 251000Z 1000Z 1966

BN 1st REGT 1st

SMALL UNIT ACTION WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)	5	2						
AMBUSH (AMB)				20				
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)			6	8				
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)					2	2		
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

BOX SCORE DTG 251800Z 1001Z PLANS 251800Z TO 251800Z 1000Z Jan 1966
 BN 1st REGT 3d

SMALL UNIT ACTION WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)								
AMBUSH (AMB)								
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)								
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)								
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

DECLASSIFIED

BOX SCORE DTG 221600Z 1001Z 221600Z TO 221600Z 1000Z 221600Z 1966
 BN 24 REGT 1ST

SMALL UNIT ACTION WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)								
AMBUSH (AMB)				12				
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)				34				
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)								
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION

DAY NIGHT

CLEARING (CLR)

--	--

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

--	--

ARTILLERY OPERATIONS 251,000 10017 211,000 TO 251,000 1966

BTRY	BN	REG	TAOR	PHIL PA I	NUMBER MISSIONS									
TYPE	WPN	OBS	UNOBS	H/I	TOTAL	M.F.	RVN	OTHER						
155G														
155H		2	3	11	15	15								
105H		2	3	11	16	16								
107HT														
8H														

ROUNDS EXPENDED									
HE	ILLUM	WP	OTHER		HE	ILLUM	WP	OTHER	
155G									
155E	110	11	2					156	
105H	150	1	2					157	
107H									
8H									

REMARKS

DECLASSIFIED

#26

26 Jan 66

DECLASSIFIED

C. REFIDETALSITUATION REPORT

From: Commanding Officer, 3d Marines
 To: Commanding General, 3d Marine Division

Info: Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines
 Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 3d Marines
 Commanding Officer, 2d Battalion, 1st Marines
 Commanding Officer, 9th Marines

3d Marines SITREP # 26 for the period 251800H - 261800H Jun 1966

1. Highlights.a. Key scores. (See attached sheets).

b. The 2d Platoon, Company C, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines detonated a beoby trap at (AT 887712). The electrical device was detonated at 251740H. Three Marines were wounded in the incident. The 1st Platoon, Company A, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines received seven rounds of 81mm mortar fire at 252015H. Four of the rounds failed to detonate. No casualties were reported and a search of the area is being conducted for craters and duds. The incident occurred at (AT 907657). A squad from Company A, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines engaged an estimated 5 or 6 V.C. at 252230H while moving into an ambush site at (AT 912688). The lead Marine in the squad noted movement to his front and opened fire. The V.C. returned fire from the front, left flank and rear. The Marines returned fire in all directions and the V.C. broke contact. One (1) V.C. body was found and an M-14 and two magazines. The V.C. was dressed in khaki shirt and shorts. He was wearing a cartridge belt, one CHICOM and two M-26 hand grenades. Two V.C. were believed to have been wounded. ~~Five~~ ^{Five} Marines were wounded. At PHU BAL Company B, 2d Battalion, 1st Marines received, small arms fire from 2 V.C. at (YD 901136). Fire was returned and the area was searched with negative results. The incident occurred at 252350H. No casualties were reported. The 1st Platoon, Company C, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines received two rounds small arms fire at (AT 888704) from the south bank of the SONO TUY LOAN. Fire was returned, but the area could not be searched because the river was unfordable. The contact occurred at 261230H. Company B, 1st Battalion, 3d Marines apprehended two VCS at (AT 908664) who attempted to run away from the squad size patrol. The VCS were apprehended at 261545H. At 261635H a squad size patrol from Company C, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines detonated a beoby trap and three Marines were wounded. The incident occurred at (AT 889709).

2. Operations.

a. 1st Battalion, 1st Marines. The 2d Platoon, Company C detonated a beoby trap at (AT 887712). The electrical device was detonated at 251740H. Three Marines were wounded in the incident although only one of the wounded required evacuation. The 1st Platoon, Company A received seven rounds of 81mm mortar fire at 252015H. Four of the rounds failed to detonate. No casualties were reported. A search of the area is being conducted for the duds and the craters for a crater analysis team to gain more information on the location of the mortar. The incident occurred at (AT 907657).

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Later a squad from the same platoon, engaged an estimated 5 or 6 V.C. at 252230H while moving into an ambush site at (AT 912688). The lead Marine in the squad noted movement to his front and opened fire. The V.C. returned fire from the front, left flank and the rear. The Marines returned fire in all directions and the V.C. broke contact. One V.C. body was found and an M-14 and two magazines. The V.C. was dressed in Khaki shirt and shorts. He was wearing a cartridge belt, three hand grenades. One of the grenades was a CHICOM type, the other two were M-26's. Two V.C. were believed to have been wounded. ~~SIX~~ ^{FIVE} Marines were wounded. At 261230H the 1st Platoon, Company C received 2 rounds of small arms fire from the south bank of the SULO TUY LOAN. Fire was returned, but the area could not be searched because the river was unfordable. The contact occurred at (AT 982744). Two V.C. were apprehended by a squad size patrol from Company B at 261545H. The V.C. were apprehended at (AT 908664). A squad patrol from Company C detonated a booby trap at (AT 889709) and three Marines were wounded. The incident occurred at 261639H.

b. 1st Battalion, 3d Marines. No contact reported. Company A relieved Company C on the MTR at 261040H. Company A CP (AT 905774) and Company C C.P. (AT 940780). Company C is now designated as Division reserve.

c. 2d Battalion, 1st Marines. Company H received small arms fire from two V.C. at (YO 901196). Fire was returned and the area was searched with negative results. The incident occurred at 252350H. No casualties were reported.

3. Plans.

a. 1st Battalion, 1st Marines. Will establish eight ambushes and conduct eight patrols during the night. Five squad size patrols will be conducted during the day and two platoon size search and destroy patrols.

b. 1st Battalion, 3d Marines. Will establish twenty ambushes and nine patrols.

c. 2d Battalion, 1st Marines. Will establish eleven ambushes and twelve night patrols. Tomorrow eight squad size patrols will be conducted.

4. Miscellaneous. Rear Admiral MENTON visited 1st BN (2) at 260915H until 261800H.

DRAFTED BY J.A. MAXWELL

RELEASED BY H.D. HAYLAND

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATIONS

BOX SCORE DTG 261800Z 1001Z 261800Z TO 261800Z 1000Z Jan 1966BN _____ REGT 34

SMALL UNIT ACTION WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)								
AMBUSH (AMB)				35				
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)			24	31				
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)					2	2		
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONS

BOX SCORE DTG 261800H 1001Z 261800H TO 261800H 1000Z Jan 1966

BN 1st REGT 1st

SMALL UNIT ACTION WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)	5	1						
AMBUSH (AMB)				10				
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)			6	8				
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)					2	2		
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONS

BOX SCORE DTG 251800H 1001Z 251800H TO 251800H 1000Z JAN 1966

BN

1ST

REGT

3RD

SMALL UNIT ACTION WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)								
AMBUSH (AMB)				23				
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)				9				
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)								
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONS

BOX SCORE DTG 251800H 1001Z TO 251800H 1000Z 1966
 BN 24 REGT 1st

SMALL UNIT ACTION WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	☐	☐						
LISTENING POST (LP)	☐	☐						
AMBUSH (AMB)	☐	☐	☐	☒	☐	☐		
RECON PATROL (REC)	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	☐	☐	☐	☒	☐	☐		
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)			☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
CLEARING (CLR)			☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)	☐	☐
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)	☐	☐

DECLASSIFIED

ALL ACTION WITH CONTACT

PROVINCENCE/
COORDINATES

DATE/
TIME

ACTION
SIZE TYPE

FRD UNIT/
LOSSES

EN UNIT/
LOSSES

INIT
BY

MATERIAL
WEAPONS
1 WC CWC

OTHER
CAPT

ID 902136

SECRET

25290

SECRET

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO

12

Index

1990

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PLA 83

BOX SCORE DTG 261800H 1001Z 251800H TO 261800H 1000Z Jan 1966

BN _____ REGT 3

SMALL UNIT ACTION WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)								
AMBUSH (AMB)			39					
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)			13 29					
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)					3			
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PLANS

BOX SCORE DTG 261800H 1001Z 251800H TO 261800H 1000Z Jan 1966

BN 1 REGT 1

SMALL UNIT ACTION WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)								
AMBUSH (AMB)				8				
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)			5	8				
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)					3	1		
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PLANS

BOX SCORE DTG 261800H 1001Z 251800H TO 261800H 1000Z Jan 1966

BN 1 REGT 3

SMALL UNIT ACTION WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)								
AMBUSH (AMB)				20				
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)				9				
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)								
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PLANS

BOX SCORE DTG 261800H 1001Z 251800H TO 261800H 1000Z Jan 1966

BN 2 REGT 1

SMALL UNIT ACTION WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)								
AMBUSH (AMB)			11					
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)			8	12				
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)								
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

#27

27 Jan 66

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIALSITUATION REPORT

From: Commanding Officer, 3d Marines
 To: Commanding General, 3d Marine Division

Info: Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines
 Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 3d Marines
 Commanding Officer, 2d Battalion, 1st Marines
 Commanding Officer, 9th Marines

3d Marines SITREP # 27 for the period 2/1800H - 2/1800H Jan 1966

1. Highlights.a. Box Score. (See attached sheets).

b. The 2d Platoon, Company A, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines at 262030H received fifteen rounds of small arms fire from three directions. The location was (AT 872704). No casualties. Area searched negative results. Company B, 1st Battalion, 3d Marines at its CP (AT 894801) received small arms fire, at 262045H. No casualties reported. Fire returned. Results unknown. Company D, 1st Battalion, 3d Marines dispatched a patrol to a location along the SONG CA DE (AT 889826) when a two-man checkpoint did not return from its position. The patrol found the two men at 262130H who had been shot and were dead. Their weapons and equipment had been taken. The 3d platoon, Company C, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines at 262220H received approximately twenty rounds of small arms fire at (AT 895715). Fire returned. Results unknown. A squad size patrol from Company A, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines received small arms fire and one grenade at 262225H. The Marines returned fire and contact was broken by the V.C. Two Marines were wounded by shell fragments in the incident which occurred at (AT 913643). A 30 year old Vietnamese male without identification papers was apprehended as a V.C. at 270830H by 1st Platoon, Company C, 1st Battalion, 3d Marines at (AT 913643). While searching the village of BOI VUC (AT 870706) a squad from Company A, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines killed a V.C. at 270740H. 1st Platoon Company C, 1st Battalion, 3d Marines apprehended four VCS at (AT 900924). The VCS were picked up at 260938H. The 3d Platoon, Company D, 1st Battalion, 3d Marines received two rounds of small arms fire at (AT 889833). The area was search with negative results.

2. Operations.

a. 1st Battalion, 1st Marines. The 2d Platoon, Company A at 262030H received 15 rounds of small arms fire from three directions. The location was (AT 872704). No casualties. The area was searched with negative results. The 3d Platoon, Company C, at 262220H received approximately twenty rounds of small arms fire at (AT 895715). Fire returned. Results unknown. A squad size patrol from Company A received small arms fire and one hand grenade at 262225H. The Marines returned fire and contact was broken by the V.C.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Two Marines were wounded by shell fragments in the incident that occurred at (AT 913643). A squad from Company A while conducting a search of HOI VHC (AT 270700) surprised two V.C. in a hut. The V.C. ran away from the Marines. While searching for the V.C. one was spotted hiding under the water at the SONG TUY LOAN. He was shot and killed. He had no weapon or equipment and was a 20 year old male. The other V.C. escaped. The incident occurred at 270740H.

b. 1st Battalion, 3d Marines. The Company B C.P. received small arms of 262045H. No casualties resulted from the contact at (AT 894801). Fire was returned results unknown. Company D dispatched a patrol to a location along the VC CA DE (AT 883826) when a two-man check point did not return from its position. The patrol found the two men at 263130H who had been shot and were dead. Their weapons and equipment had been taken. The weapons consisted of an M-14 and a .45 caliber pistol 81911A1. A 30 year old Vietnamese male without identification papers was apprehended as a VCS at 270100H by 1st Platoon, Company C, at (AT 916827). Later at 264930H the same platoon apprehended four VCS at (AT 900847). 2d Platoon, Company D received two rounds of small arms fire at 271530H while on a search and destroy patrol at (AT 883833).

c. 2d Battalion, 1st Marines. No contact.

3. Plans.

a. 1st Battalion, 1st Marines. Will establish seven ambushes and conduct nine patrols during the night. Tomorrow five patrols will be conducted and two platoons will conduct extended patrols.

b. 1st Battalion, 3d Marines. Will establish twenty four ambushes and conduct ten patrols during the night.

c. 2d Battalion, 1st Marines. Will establish nine ambushes and conduct twelve night patrols. Tomorrow eight patrols will be conducted.

4. Miscellaneous. None.

DRAFTED BY R. J. MAXWELL

RELEASED BY H. D. HAVILAND

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION

BOX SCORES DTG 271800H 1001Z 261800H TO 271800H 1000Z Jan 1966

BN REGT 54

SMALL UNIT ACTION WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)								
AMBUSH (AMB)				35				
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)			14	21				
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)					4	2		
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONS

BOX SCORES DTG 271800Z 1001Z 261800Z TO 271800Z 1000Z Jan 1966

BN 1 REGT 1

SMALL UNIT ACTION WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)								
AMBUSH (AMB)				20				
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)			6	8				
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)					2	2		
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED

PROVINCE/ COORDINATES	DATE/ TIME	ACTION SIZE TYPE	FREQ UNIT/ LOSSES	EN UNIT/ LOSSES	INIT BY	WEAPONS L MC CMC	MATERIAL
QUANG NAM BT 072701	262030H	plt s/a	A-1-1/none	unk/none	VC		None
QUANG NAM BT 094715	262220H	plt s/a	C-1-1/none	unk/none	VC		None
QUANG NAM BT 013649	262225H	sgd Sec	A-1-1/2 AIA	unk/none	VC		None
QUANG NAM BT 090024	270210H	sgd s/a	A-1-1/none	unk/2 AIA	USMC		None

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONS

BOX SCORES DTG 271800H 1001Z 261800H TO 271800H 1000Z Jan 1966

BN 1 REGT 3

SMALL UNIT ACTION WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)								
AMBUSH (AMB)				23				
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)				9				
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)					4			
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

DECLASSIFIED

ALL ACTION WITH COME T

[illegible]

* 1 M-14, 1 M 1911A1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONS

BOX SCORES DTG 271200H 1001Z 281200H TO 271200H 1000Z ~~281200H~~ 1966

BN 2 REGT 1

SMALL UNIT ACTION WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)								
AMBUSH (AMB)				12				
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)			8	24				
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)								
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PLANS

BOX SCORES DTG 271800H 1001Z 261800H TO 271800H 1000Z Jan 1966

BN _____

REGT 3

SMALL UNIT ACTION WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)								
AMBUSH (AMB)				40				
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)			13	22				
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)					2	2		
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

BOX SCORES DTG 201800H 1001Z 261800H TO 271800H 1000Z Jan 1966

BN 1 REGT 1

SMALL UNIT ACTION WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)								
AMBUSH (AMB)				7				
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)			5	9				
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)					2	2		
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PLANS

BOX SCORES DTG 271800Z 1001Z 261800 TO 271800Z 1000Z Jan 1966

BN 1 REGT 3

SMALL UNIT ACTION WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)								
AMBUSH (AMB)								
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)				16				
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)								
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PLANS

BOX SCORES DTG 271200Z 1001Z 261800Z TO 271200Z 1000Z Jan, 1966

BN C

REGT 1

SMALL UNIT ACTION WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)								
AMBUSH (AMB)				9				
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)			8	12				
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)								
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

ARTILLERY OPERATIONS 271000H 1001Z 261000 TO 271000H 001Z Jan 1966

BTRY

BN 4 PG 12 TAOR SEA FAY

TYPE

NUMBER MISSIONS

WPN

155G

155H

105H

107HT

8H

OBS	UNOBS	H/I	TOTAL

M.F	RVN	OTHER	
5			

ROUNDS EXPENDED

155G

155E

105H

107H

8H

HE	ILLUM	WP	OTHER
		10	
		2	

REMARKS

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

#28

28 Jan 66

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIALSITUATION REPORT

From: Commanding Officer, 3d Marines
 To: Commanding General, 3d Marine Division
 Info: Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines
 Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 3d Marines
 Commanding Officer, 2d Battalion, 1st Marines
 Commanding Officer, 9th Marines

3d Marines SITREP # 28 for the period 271800H - 281800H Jan 1966

1. Highlights.

a. Box Scores. (See attached sheets).

b. During the night there were three separate contacts in the PHU BAI enclave. One VC is believed to have been wounded in one of the incidents. At DA NANG there were several contacts during the night, but none resulted in casualties. During the day no contact was reported at PHU BAI. One VC was killed at DA NANG when he attempted to evade a Marine patrol at 280945H in the 1st Battalion, 1st Marines TAOR. Another patrol from the 1st Battalion, 1st Marines uncovered two VC mines of an undetermined type at (AT 874713). The mines were intentionally detonated in place by the patrol and one Marine received a slight wound in the process.

2. Operations.

a. 1st Battalion, 1st Marines. The 3d platoon, Company C received 5 to 10 rounds small arms fire at (AT 896726). Fire was returned and the area searched with negative results. The incident occurred at 272130H. The 1st Platoon, Company B saw a VC at (AT 910670) and challenged him. When the VC attempted to run away from them the patrol shot him in the thigh. The VC died shortly thereafter at 281020H. A squad size patrol from Company C at 280945H uncovered a two mine beebie trap at (AT 874713). The patrol intentionally detonated the device and in the process one Marine received a slight fragment wound in the shin.

b. 1st Battalion, 3d Marines. At 272149H a squad size patrol from Company B encountered four VC at (AT 879806). The VC evaded contact and ran away. The patrol fired on the VC, but a search of the area had negative results.

c. 2d Battalion, 1st Marines. The 3d Platoon, Combined Action Company observed a man forward of their position at 272035H. The man was fired on and a patrol searched the area, but had negative results. The incident occurred at (YD 912118).

Company H at 272030H spotted two to three muzzle flashes and received five rounds of small arms fire and one high trajectory projectile, which failed to detonate. It was presumed that the projectile was that

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

of a rifle grenade. Fire was returned in the direction of the muzzle flashes. The area was searched with negative results. The incident occurred at (YD 812169).

An estimated five VC fired approximately 100 rounds of small arms fire into Company G's position at 272225H. Fire was returned and the VC broke contact. One VC was observed being dragged away. The area, (YD 902143), was searched with negative results.

3. Plans.

a. 1st Battalion, 1st Marines. Will establish seven ambushes and conduct nine patrols tonight. Tomorrow seven patrols will be operated and two extended platoon size patrols will be conducted.

b. 1st Battalion, 3d Marines. Will establish 22 ambushes and conduct ten patrols during the night. Tomorrow two patrols will be conducted.

c. 2d Battalion, 1st Marines. Will establish twelve ambushes and conduct fourteen night patrols. Tomorrow nine patrols will be conducted.

4. Miscellaneous. None.

DRAFTED BY J.A. MAXWELL

RELEASED BY H.D. HAVILAND

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATIONS

BOX SCORES DTG 221800H 1001Z 271800H TO 281800H 1000Z Jan 1966

BN REGT 34

SMALL UNIT ACTION WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)								
AMBUSH (AMB)				40				
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)			13	22				
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)					2	2		
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

OPERATIONS

BOX SCORES DTG 241800H 1001Z 271200H TO 241800H 1000Z Jan 1966BN 1st REGT 1st

SMALL UNIT ACTION WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)								
AMBUSH (AMB)				7				
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)			5	9				
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)					2	2		
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

OPERATIONS

BOX SCORES DTG 200000H 1001Z TO 200000H 1000Z Jan 1966BN 1st REGT 3d

SMALL UNIT ACTION WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)								
AMBUSH (AMB)				24				
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)				10				
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)								
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

DECLASSIFIED

ALL ACTION OF THE COM.

**MATERIAL,
WEAPONS
L WC CWC**

INIT BY

EN UNIT/
LOSSES

FRED UNIT/
LOSSES

ACTION	SIZE	T
--------	------	---

DATE/ TIME

PROVINCIAL
COORDINATES

AT 37980X

THE

History

25 03

2008-08-01

1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONS

BOX SCORES DTG 281800H 1001Z 271800H TO 281800H 1000Z Jan 1966

BN 2d REGT 1st

SMALL UNIT ACTION WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)								
AMBUSH (AMB)				9				
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)			8	12				
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)								
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PROVINCENCE/
COORDINATES

YE 912018
THIA THICH
TO 22169
THIA THICH
TO 90213
THIA THICH

DATE/
TIME

ACTION
SIZE TYPE

272035H 112 800
272035H 112 800
272025H 40 800

ALL ACTION WITH CONFIDENTIAL

FRED UNIT/
LOSSES

EN UNIT/
LOSSES

INIT
BY

MATERIAL
WEAPONS
L WC CWC

300-1/None Unk/None USMC None
300-1/None Unk/None USMC None
300-1/None Unk/None USMC None

DECLASSIFIED

PLANS

BOX SCORES DTG ~~281000H~~ 1001Z ~~281000H~~ TO ~~291000H~~ 1000Z ~~281000H~~ 1966BN _____ REGT 3

SMALL UNIT ACTION WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)								
AMBUSH (AMB)								
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)			14	39	4	0		
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)					2	2		
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

DECLASSIFIED

PLANS

BOX SCORES DTG ~~241000H~~ 1001Z ~~241000H~~ TO ~~291000H~~ 1000Z ~~Jan~~ 1966BN 1 REGT 1

SMALL UNIT ACTION WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)								
AMBUSH (AMB)				7				
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)			4	9	3			
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)					2	2		
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PLANS

BOX SCORES DTG 281800H 1001Z 281800H TO 291800H 1000Z Jan 1966

BN 1 REGT 3

SMALL UNIT ACTION WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)								
AMBUSH (AMB)				22				
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)			1	10	1			
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)								
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PLANS

BOX SCORES DTG 281800H 1001Z 281800H TO 291800H 1000Z Jan 1966

BN 2 REGT 1

SMALL UNIT ACTION WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)								
AMBUSH (AMB)			12					
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)			9	14				
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)								
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

DECLASSIFIED

ARTILLERY OPERATIONS 261800Z 10012/1800H TO 281800Z 10012 Jan 1966

BTRY BN 4th BG 12th TAOR 10012

TYPE NUMBER MISSIONS

WPN

	OBS	UNOBS	H/I	TOTAL	M.F	RVN	OTHER	
155G								
155H								
105H								
107HT								
8H								

ROUNDS EXPENDED

	HE	ILLUM	WP	OTHER
155G				
155H				
105H				
107H				
8H				

REMARKS

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

#29

29 Jan 66

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIALSITUATION REPORT

From: Commanding Officer, 3d Marines
 To: Commanding General, 3d Marine Division

Info: Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines
 Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 3d Marines
 Commanding Officer, 2d Battalion, 1st Marines
 Commanding Officer, 9th Marines

3d Marines SITREP #29 for the period 281800H - 291800H Jan 1966

1. Highlights.

a. Box Scores. (See attached sheets).

b. One contact was reported in both the DA NANG and PHU BAI TAOR's, neither of which resulted in casualties.

2. Operations.

a. 1st Battalion, 1st Marines. No contact reported.

b. 1st Battalion, 3d Marines. A squad size patrol from Company D spotted two V.C. at (AT 906818). The patrol fired at the V.C. who ran, but a search of the area had negative results. The incident occurred at 282105H.

c. 2d Battalion, 1st Marines. A V.C. was spotted at (YD ⁹⁰³¹³⁸ 902938) by Company G. Fire was placed on the V.C.'s position but a search of the area had negative results.

3. Plans.

a. 1st Battalion, 1st Marines. Will establish eight ambushes and conduct ten night patrols. Tomorrow seven patrols and one extended patrol will be conducted.

b. 1st Battalion, 3d Marines. Will establish twenty three ambushes and conduct nine patrols during the night. One extended patrol will be conducted.

c. 2d Battalion, 1st Marines. Will establish seven patrols and conducted fourteen patrols during the night. Nine patrols will be conducted during the day.

4. Miscellaneous. None.

DRAFTED BY J.A. MAXWELL

REVIEWED BY H.D. HAVILAND

CONFIDENTIAL

BOX SCORE DTG 091200Z 1001Z 201000Z TO 201000Z 1000Z 1966

EN RECV

SMALL UNIT ACTION WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)								
AMBUSH (AMB)								
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)			14	33	5	0		
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)					3	2		
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONS

BOX SCORE DTG 291800H 1001Z 281800H TO 291800H 1000Z Jan 1966

BN 1st REGT 1st

SMALL UNIT ACTION WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)								
AMBUSH (AMB)				7				
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)			4	9	3			
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)					2	2		
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

BOX SCORE DTG 221500Z 1001Z 221500Z TO 221500Z 1000Z 1966

BN 100 REGT 34

SMALL UNIT ACTION WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)								
AMBUSH (AMB)				22				
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)				2 10				
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)								
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONS

BOX SCORE DTG 291800H 1001Z 291800H TO 291800H 1000Z Jan 1966

BN 2d REGT 1st

SMALL UNIT ACTION WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)								
AMBUSH (AMB)			12					
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)			9	14				
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)								
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

DECLASSIFIED

ALL ACTION WITH CONTACT

PROVINCENCE/
COORDINATES

DATE/
TIME

ACTION
SIZE TYPE

FRD UNIT/
LOSSES

EN UNIT/
LOSSES

INIT
BY

MATERIAL
WEAPONS
1 WC CWC

OTHER
CAPT

THU 7/15/74
IN 901396

2021500

500 500

~~C-2-1/ None~~

Unit/ Page

USMC

REMARKS:

Index

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

BOX SCORE DTG 1001Z TO 1000Z 1966
 BN REGT 34

SMALL UNIT ACTION WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)								
AMBUSH (AMB)				42				
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)			16	33				
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)					3	2		
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

PLANS

BOX SCORE DTG 291800H 1001Z 291800H TO 301800H 1000Z Jan 1966

BN 1st REGT 1st

SMALL UNIT ACTION WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)								
AMBUSH (AMB)				8				
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)				7 10				
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)								
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

DECLASSIFIED

PLANS

BOX SCORE DTG 291800H 1001Z 291800H TO 301800H 1000Z Jan 1966

BN 1st REGT 94

SMALL UNIT ACTION WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)								
AMBUSH (AMB)				23				
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)				9				
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)					2	1		
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

DECLASSIFIED

PLANS

BOX SCORE DTG 291800H 1001Z 291800H TO 301800H 1000Z Jan 1966BN 24 REGT 1st

SMALL UNIT ACTION WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)								
AMBUSH (AMB)				11				
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)			9	14				
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)								
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

ARTILLERY OPERATIONS 29th AGF 100172H1800H 291800H 291800H 1966

BN 4th RG 12th TAOR 100172H1800H

BTRY

TYPE
MPN

NUMBER MISSIONS

OBS	UNOBS	H/I	TOTAL	M.F	RVN	OTHER
1		13	11	11		
2	7	79	86	86		
10			10	10		

155G

155H

105H

107HT

8H

ROUNDS EXPENDED

HE	ILLUM	WP	OTHER
100	1	52	
170	10	37	
200		30	

155G

155E

105H

107H

8H

REMARKS

DECLASSIFIED

#30

30 Jan 66

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIALSITUATION REPORT

From: Commanding Officer, 3d Marines
 To: Commanding General, 3d Marine Division
 Info: Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines
 Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 3d Marines
 Commanding Officer, 2d Battalion, 1st Marines
 Commanding Officer, 9th Marines

3d Marines SITREP # 30 for the period 291800H to 301800H Jan 1966

1. Highlights.

a. Box Scores. (See attached sheets).

b. Only one contact was reported during the period. An ambush from Company C, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines killed two V.C. last night at (AT 696706). No contact was reported from the PHU BAI TACK. At 301159H a reconnaissance team from 3d Reconnaissance Battalion spotted ten V.C. at (AT 813650) carrying weapons. Artillery fire was placed on the V.C. position and an air strike was conducted later.

2. Operations.

a. 1st Battalion, 1st Marines. At 292130H 2d Platoon, Company C, ambush observed 2 V.C. moving along a trail at (AT 696706). The ambush fired on the V.C. expending 15 rounds small arms fire. When the area was searched 1 V.C. KIA was found, the other V.C. was taken captive. While moving back to the platoon's position, however, the captured V.C. attempted to escape and the V.C. was shot and killed. Neither weapons, documents or identification cards could be found on 17-20 year old V.C.

b. 1st Battalion, 3d Marines. No contact reported.

c. 2d Battalion, 1st Marines. No contact reported.

3. Plans.

a. 1st Battalion, 1st Marines. Will establish seven ambushes and nine night squad size patrols. Tomorrow five squad size patrols will be conducted. Platoons from Companies A and C will conduct platoon size extended patrols.

b. 1st Battalion, 3d Marines. Will establish eleven ambushes and conduct six night squad size patrols. Tomorrow three squad size patrols will be conducted during the hours of daylight.

c. 2d Battalion, 1st Marines. Will establish thirteen ambushes and fifteen night squad size patrols. Tomorrow eleven squad size patrols will be conducted during the hours of day light.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

4. Miscellaneous: Lieutenant General ENGLER and Brigadier General SEITZ visited LE MY from 301055H to 301145H.

DRAFTED BY J.A. MAXWELL

RELEASED BY H.D. HAVILAND

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONS

BOX SCORE DTG 301800H 1001Z 291800H TO 301800H 1000Z Jan 1966

BN _____ REGT 34

SMALL UNIT ACTION WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)								
AMBUSH (AMB)				42				
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)			16	33				
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)					2	2		
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONS

BOX SCORE DTG 301800H 1001Z 291800H TO 301800H 1000Z Jan 1966

BN 1st REGT 1st

SMALL UNIT ACTION WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)								
AMBUSH (AMB)				8				
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)			7	10				
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)					1	1		
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

DECLASSIFIED

ALL ACTION WITH CONTACT

PROVINCENCE/
COORDINATES

DATE/
TIME

ACTION
SIZE TYPE

FRD UNIT/
LOSSES

EN UNIT/
LOSSES

INIT
BY

MATERIAL
WEAPONS
1 WC CWC

OTHER
CAPT

AT 896706
CHANG HAN

292341

Plot 4000

C-1-1/ None

DW/ ZIA

WISC

解法三

1998

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONS

BOX SCORE DTG 301800H 1001Z 291800H TO 301800H 1000Z Jan 1966BN 1st REGT 3d

SMALL UNIT ACTION WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)								
AMBUSH (AMB)				23				
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)				9				
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)					1	1		
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONS

BOX SCORE DTG 301800H 1001Z 291800H TO 301800H 1000Z Jan 1966
BN 2d REGT 1st

SMALL UNIT ACTION WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)								
AMBUSH (AMB)				11				
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)			9	14				
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)								
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

DECLASSIFIED

PLANS

BOX SCORE DTG 301200H 1001Z 301200H TO 311500H 1000Z Jan 1966
BN REGT 34

SMALL UNIT ACTION WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)								
AMBUSH (AMB)								
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)								
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)								
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

DECLASSIFIED

BOX SCORE DTG 241000H 1001Z 241000H TO 241000H 1000Z Jan 1966

BN 1st REGT 1st

SMALL UNIT ACTION WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)								
AMBUSH (AMB)				7				
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)			5	9				
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)					2	2		
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

DECLASSIFIED

PLANS

BOX SCORE DTG 301800H 1001Z 301800H TO 311800H 1000Z Jan 1966

BN 1st REGT 24

SMALL UNIT ACTION WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	☐	☐						
LISTENING POST (LP)	☐	☐						
AMBUSH (AMB)	☐	☐	☐	☒	☐	☐		
RECON PATROL (REC)	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	☐	☐	☒	☒	☐	☐		
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)			☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
CLEARING (CLR)			☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)	☐	☐
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)	☐	☐

DECLASSIFIED

PLANS

BOX SCORE DTG 301800H 1001Z 301800H TO 311800H 1000Z Jan 1966

BN 24 REGT 1st

SMALL UNIT ACTION WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)								
AMBUSH (AMB)				13				
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)			9	15				
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)					2	2		
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

DECLASSIFIED

ARTILLERY OPERATIONS 101800Z 10017 291800Z TO 301800Z 0012 Jan 196
 6 12 TFW B-1
 BN RG TACOR

NUMBER MISSIONS

BTRY	TYPE	WPN	OES	UNOBS	H/I	TOTAL	M.F.	RVN	OTHER
155G									
155H			11		47	58	58		
105H			17		53	60	60		
107HT									
8H									

ROUNDS EXPENDED

	HE	ILLUM	MP	OTHER
155G				
155H	95		15	
105H	269		18	
107H				
8H				

REMARKS

DECLASSIFIED

#31

31 Jan 66

DECLASSIFIED

*Command Channel***CONFIDENTIAL****SITUATION REPORT**

From: Commanding Officer, 3d Marines
 To: Commanding General, 3d Marine Division

Info: Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 3d Marines
 Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 3d Marines
 Commanding Officer, 2d Battalion, 1st Marines
 Commanding Officer, 9th Marines

3d Marines SITREP # 31 for the period 301800H to 311800H Jan 1966

1. **Highlights.**

a. **Box Scores.** (See attached sheets).

b. All units were placed on General Alert at 302107H. Company C, 1st Battalion, 3d Marines departed by foot march towards grid square AT 8165 to search and destroy V.C. reported at that location by Company D, 3d Reconnaissance Battalion. A squad size patrol from Company B, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines encountered three separate booby traps during the night within grid squares AT 9267 and AT 9367. Six Marines were wounded by the booby traps.

2. **Operations.**

a. **1st Battalion, 1st Marines.** A squad patrol from Company A tripped a booby trap at (AT 899682) but the booby trap was a dud. The incident occurred at 302149H. A squad size patrol from Company B encountered three separate booby traps. Two of the booby traps were located at (AT 922670). The first booby trap was detonated at 310243H and the second at 310150H. Three Marines were wounded in the first incident and two were wounded in the second. Later, at 310245H the third booby trap was detonated at (AT 934672) wounding one more Marine.

b. **1st Battalion, 3d Marines.** In response to a sighting of several V.C. by a reconnaissance in grid square (AT 8165) Company C began its movement to that area to search and destroy the enemy. The company moved by vehicle to Hill 41 (AT 9366) and departed that position on foot at 302130H. At 311330H Company C made physical contact with the reconnaissance unit at (AT 840652). The units then proceeded to the suspected V.C. locations.

c. **2d Battalion, 1st Marines.** On Hill 180 (TP 854131) one round of small arms fire was received at 302310H. Fire was returned and the area searched with negative results.

3. **Plans.**

a. **1st Battalion, 1st Marines.** Will establish seven ambushes and conduct nine night patrols. Tomorrow seven squad size patrols will be conducted during the hours of daylight. One platoon size extended patrol will also be conducted.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

b. 1st Battalion, 3d Marines. Will establish fourteen ambushes and conduct seven night patrols. Tomorrow one squad size patrol will be conducted during the hours of daylight. Two platoon size patrols will be conducted. Company C will conduct a search and destroy operation.

c. 2d Battalion, 1st Marines. Will establish thirteen ambushes and will conduct thirteen night patrols. Tomorrow nine daylight patrols will be conducted.

4. Miscellaneous. Mr. Joseph ALSOP visited air/ground units at PHU BAI from 311600H to 311800H.

a. OP Locations.

3d Marines (AT 944768)
 Co A (-), 3d AT Bn (AT 944762)
 Co A (-), 3d TK Bn (AT 944762)
 1st Battalion, 1st Marines (AT 953723)
 Company A (AT 927104)
 Company B (AT 938663)
 Company C (AT 923732)
 Company D (AT 953723)
 1st Battalion, 3d Marines (AT 943783)
 Company A (AT 873761)
 Company B (AT 897808)
 Company C (AT 941785)
 Company D (AT 821822)

PHU BAI TAOR

2d Battalion, 1st Marines (YD 885139)
 Company E (YD 854139)
 Company F (YD 885139)
 Company G (YD 854139)
 Company H (YD 854139)
 4th Battalion, 12th Marines (YD 875122)
 Btry B, 1st Bn, 11th Mar (YD 889141)
 Btry M, 4th Bn, 12th Mar (YD 876146)
 Btry W, 1st Bn, 11th Mar (YD 879149)
 2d Plt, Co A, 3d TK Bn (YD 889143)
 2d Plt, Co A, 3d AT Bn (YD 889143)
 2d Plt, Co A, 3d Recon Bn (YD 887138)

DRAFTED BY J.A. MAXWELL

RELEASED BY H.D. HAVILAND

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONS

BOX SCORES DTG ~~311000H~~ 1001Z ~~301000H~~ TO ~~311000H~~ 1000Z ~~Jan~~ 1966

BN _____ REGT ~~31~~

SMALL UNIT ACTION WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)								
AMBUSH (AMB)				31				
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)			17	30				
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)					4	4		
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONS

BOX SCORES DTG 311800H 1001Z 301800H TO 311800H 1000Z Jan 1966

BN. 1st REGT 1st

SMALL UNIT ACTION WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)								
AMBUSH (AMB)				7				
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)			5	9				
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)					2	2		
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

DECLASSIFIED

ALL ACTION WITH CONFIDENTIALITY

[illegible]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONS

BOX SCORES DTG 311600H 1001Z 301800H TO 311100H 1000Z Jan 1966

BN 1st REGT 3d

SMALL UNIT ACTION WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)								
AMBUSH (AMB)				11				
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)			3	6				
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)								
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONS

BOX SCORES DTG 201800H 1001Z 201800H TO 211800H 1000Z Jan 1966

BN 24 REGT 1st

SMALL UNIT ACTION WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)								
AMBUSH (AMB)				13				
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)			9	15				
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)					2	2		
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PROVINCENCE/
COORDINATES

~~YENIA THRE~~
(YD 854131)

DATE/
TIME

302310H

ACTION
SIZE TYPE

Co Sec

ALL ACTION WITH CONF

FRED UNIT/
LOSSES

~~HAS-2-1/ None~~

EN UNIT/
LOSSES

~~Unit/ None~~

INIT
BY

~~TC~~

MATERIAL
WEAPONS
L WC CWC

~~None~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PLANS

BOX SCORES DTG 311800H 1001Z 311800H TO 011800H 1000Z Feb 1966

BN _____ REGT 34

SMALL UNIT ACTION WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)								
AMBUSH (AMB)				<u>34</u>				
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)			<u>17</u>	<u>29</u>				
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)					<u>3</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>1</u>
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PLANS

BOX SCORES DTG 311800H 1001Z 311800H TO 011800H 1000Z Feb 1966

BN 1st REGT 1st

SMALL UNIT ACTION WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)								
AMBUSH (AMB)				7				
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)			7	9				
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)					1	1		
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

DECLASSIFIED

PLANS

BOX SCORES DTG 311800H 1001Z 311800H TO 011800H 1000Z 2-2 1966BN 1st REGT 34

SMALL UNIT ACTION WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)								
AMBUSH (AMB)				14				
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)			1	7				
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)					2	2	2	1
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

DECLASSIFIED

PLANS

BOX SCORES DTG 311800H 1001Z 311800H TO 011800H 1000Z Feb 1966

BN 24 REGT 1st

SMALL UNIT ACTION WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)								
AMBUSH (AMB)				13				
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)			9	3				
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)								
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

DECLASSIFIED

ARTILLERY OPERATIONS 100L/100S000 TO 101S000 COL 4 Jan 1966

BN 4th RG 12th T4OR PHU BAI

BTRY	TYPE	MPN	NUMBER MISSIONS								
			OBS	UNOBS	H/I	TOTAL	M.F	RVN	OTHER		
155G											
155H			4	3		7	7				
105H			1	3		4	4				
107HT			6			6	4				
8H											

ROUNDS EXPENDED								
	HE	ILLUM	NP	OTHER				
155G								
155E	15	3	13					
105H	24	2	2					
107H	78		6					
8H								

REMARKS